1	BINGHAM McCUTCHEN LLP	JONES DAY
2	DONN P. PICKETT (SBN 72257)	ROBERT A. MITTELSTAEDT (SBN 060359)
4	GEOFFREY M. HOWARD (SBN 157468) HOLLY A. HOUSE (SBN 136045)	JASON McDONELL (SBN 115084) ELAINE WALLACE (SBN 197882)
3	ZACHARY J. ALINDER (SBN 209009)	555 California Street, 26 th Floor
•	BREE HANN (SBN 215695)	San Francisco, CA 94104
4	Three Embarcadero Center	Telephone: (415) 626-3939
	San Francisco, CA 94111-4067	Facsimile: (415) 875-5700
5	Telephone: (415) 393-2000	ramittelstaedt@jonesday.com
	Facsimile: (415) 393-2286	jmcdonell@jonesday.com
6	donn.pickett@bingham.com	ewallace@jonesday.com
_	geoff.howard@bingham.com	
7	holly.house@bingham.com	JONES DAY
0	zachary.alinder@bingham.com	THARAN GREGORY LANIER (SBN 138784)
8	bree.hann@bingham.com	JANE L. FROYD (SBN 220776)
9	DOIEC COULLED & ELEVNED LLD	1755 Embarcadero Road
9	BOIES, SCHILLER & FLEXNER LLP DAVID BOIES (Admitted <i>Pro Hac Vice</i>)	Palo Alto, CA 94303 Telephone: (650) 739-3939
10	333 Main Street	Facsimile: (650) 739-3939
10	Armonk, NY 10504	tglanier@jonesday.com
11	Telephone: (914) 749-8200	jfroyd@jonesday.com
	dboies@bsfllp.com	Jiroj a Ojonesaaj toom
12	STEVEN C. HOLTZMAN (SBN 144177)	JONES DAY
	1999 Harrison St., Suite 900	SCOTT W. COWAN (Admitted Pro Hac Vice)
13	Oakland, CA 94612	JOSHUA L. FUCHS (Admitted Pro Hac Vice)
	Telephone: (510) 874-1000	717 Texas, Suite 3300
14	sholtzman@bsfllp.com	Houston, TX 77002
		Telephone: (832) 239-3939
15	DORIAN DALEY (SBN 129049)	Facsimile: (832) 239-3600
1.	JENNIFER GLOSS (SBN 154227)	swcowan@jonesday.com
16	500 Oracle Parkway, M/S 5op7	jlfuchs@jonesday.com
17	Redwood City, CA 94070	Attornova for Defendants
17	Telephone: 650.506.4846 Facsimile: 650.506.7114	Attorneys for Defendants SAP AG, SAP America, Inc., and
18	dorian.daley@oracle.com	TomorrowNow, Inc.
10	jennifer.gloss@oracle.com	Tomorrow, the.
19	Jemmer.gross e oraciereom	
	Attorneys for Plaintiffs	
20	Oracle USA, Inc., et al.	
21	UNITED STATE	ES DISTRICT COURT
22	NORTHERN DIST	TRICT OF CALIFORNIA
44		
23	OAKLA	ND DIVISION
	ORACLE USA, INC., et al.,	Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)
24		
a =	Plaintiffs,	JOINT PROPOSED JURY
25	V.	INSTRUCTIONS
26	SAP AG, et al.,	Data: Santambar 20, 2010
20	5711 710, ci ui.,	Date: September 30, 2010 Time: 9:00 am
27	Defendants.	Place: 3rd Floor, Courtroom 3
		Judge: Hon. Phyllis J. Hamilton
28		

Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)

1	JOINT PROPOSED PRELIMINARY AND FINAL JURY INSTRUCTIONS
2	Pursuant to the Court's Pretrial Instructions, Plaintiffs Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle
3	International Corporation, Oracle EMEA Limited, and Siebel Systems, Inc. (collectively,
4	"Oracle") and Defendants SAP AG, SAP America, Inc., and TomorrowNow, Inc. (collectively,
5	"Defendants," and with Oracle, the "Parties") submit the following joint, separate, and
6	competing Proposed Preliminary and Final Jury Instructions.
7	First, the Parties submit "Preliminary Instructions," which the Parties propose the
8	Court read to the jury at the beginning of the case. Second, the Parties submit "Final
9	Instructions," which the Parties propose the Court read before the jury begins its deliberations.
10	The Parties submit both sets of jury instructions in the order in which the Parties request they be
11	read to the jury.
12	Second, the Parties indicate whether each jury instruction is joint, separate, or
13	competing both in the preceding Tables of Contents as well as on the face of each instruction.
14	For example, when an instruction is jointly proposed, the instruction will state "Proposed
15	Instruction No (Joint)" at the top right of the page. Where the Parties have proposed
16	competing instructions, the Parties have labeled the instruction either "Proposed Instruction No.
17	(Plaintiffs)" or "Proposed Instruction No (Defendants)" at the top right of the page. The
18	Parties submit competing instructions and unilaterally proposed instructions subject to, and
19	without waiving, the non-sponsoring party's objections. Finally, to facilitate the Court's review
20	of the Parties' competing instructions, in the Final Jury Instructions, the Parties grouped together
21	competing sets of topically-related instructions into "modules." The Parties have provided cover
2223	pages to identify whether the "module" is Oracle's or Defendants' proposed "module."
23 24	
2 4 25	
26	
27	
28	

Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)

1	DATED: August 5, 2010	Bingham McCutchen LLP
2		By: /s/ Zachary J. Alinder
3		Zachary J. Alinder
4		Attorneys for Plaintiffs Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle International
5		Corporation, Oracle EMEA Limited, and Siebel Systems, Inc.
6		
7	In accordance with Gener	ral Order No. 45, Rule X, the above signatory attests that
8	concurrence in the filing of this d	locument has been obtained from the signatory below.
9	DATED: August 5, 2010	JONES DAY
10	DATED: August 5, 2010	JONES DA I
11		By: /s/ Tharan Gregory Lanier
12		Tharan Gregory Lanier Attorneys for Defendants
13		SAP AG, SAP America, Inc., and TomorrowNow, Inc.
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		

Propos	TABLE OF CONTENTS/PROPOSED ORDER OF PRELIMINARY INSTRUCTIONS ed Instruction No. 1
-	Ninth Circuit Instruction 1.0 (Not submitted per Pretrial Order)
Propos	ed Instruction No. 2
	Ninth Circuit Instruction 1.1 (Not submitted per Pretrial Order)
Propos	ed Instruction No. 3 (Plaintiffs)
	"Parties, Claims and Defenses"
	Defendants object to inclusion of this instruction.
Propos	ed Instruction No. 4
	Ninth Circuit Instruction 1.3 (Not submitted per Pretrial Order)
Propos	ed Instruction No. 5
	Ninth Circuit Instruction 1.4 (Not submitted per Pretrial Order)
Propos	ed Instruction No. 6 (Plaintiffs)
	"Willful Suppression of Evidence"
	Defendants object to the inclusion of this instruction.
Propos	ed Instruction No. 7 (Joint)
	"Two or More Parties—Different Legal Rights"
Propos	ed Instruction No. 8
	Ninth Circuit Instruction 1.6 (Not submitted per Pretrial Order)
Propos	ed Instruction No. 9
	Ninth Circuit Instruction 1.7 (Not submitted per Pretrial Order)
Propos	ed Instruction No. 10
	Ninth Circuit Instruction 1.8 (Not submitted per Pretrial Order)
Propos	ed Instruction No. 11
	Ninth Circuit Instruction 1.9 (Not submitted per Pretrial Order)
Propos	ed Instruction No. 12
	Ninth Circuit Instruction 1.10 (Not submitted per Pretrial Order)
	i Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (

<u>T.</u>	ABLE OF CONTENTS/PROPOSED ORDER OF PRELIMINARY INSTRUCTIONS (CONTINUED)
Pr	oposed Instruction No. 13
	Ninth Circuit Instruction 1.11 (Not submitted per Pretrial Order)
Pr	oposed Instruction No. 14 (Plaintiffs)
	"Witness Willfully False"
	Defendants object to the inclusion of this instruction.
Pr	oposed Instruction No. 15 (Joint)
	"Inferences Defined"
Pr	oposed Instruction No. 16
	Ninth Circuit Instruction 1.12 (Not submitted per Pretrial Order)
Pr	oposed Instruction No. 17
	Ninth Circuit Instruction 1.13 (Not submitted per Pretrial Order)
Pr	oposed Instruction No. 18
	Ninth Circuit Instruction 1.14 (Not submitted per Pretrial Order)
Pr	oposed Instruction No. 19 (Competing)
	Plaintiffs' Proposed Instruction No. 19 "Jury to be Guided by Official English
	Translation/Interprations"
	Defendants' Proposed Instruction No. 19 "Use of Interpreters—Other Languages;
	Countries of Origin"
Pr	oposed Instruction No. 20 (Competing)
	Plaintiffs' Proposed Instruction No. 20 "Use of Interpreters in Court"
	Defendants' Proposed Instruction No. 19 "Use of Interpreters—Other Languages;
	Countries of Origin"
Pr	oposed Instruction No. 21
	Ninth Circuit Instruction 1.18 (Not submitted per Pretrial Order)
Pr	oposed Instruction No. 22
	Ninth Circuit Instruction 1.19 (Not submitted per Pretrial Order)
	i Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS/PROPOSED ORDER OF PRELIMINARY INSTRUCTIONS (CONTINUED)
2	Proposed Instruction No. 23 (Joint)
3	"Stipulated Testimony"
4	Proposed Instruction No. 24 (Joint)
5	"Stipulations of Fact"
6	Proposed Instruction No. 25 (Joint)
7	"Judicial Notice"
8	Proposed Instruction No. 26 (Joint)
9	"Deposition in Lieu of Live Testimony"
10	Proposed Instruction No. 27 (Joint)
11	"Use of Interrogatories of a Party"
12	Proposed Instruction No. 28 (Joint)
13	"Use of Requests for Admission"
14	Proposed Instruction No. 29 (Joint)
15	"Expert Opinion"
16 17	Proposed Instruction No. 30 (Joint)
17 10	"Charts and Summaries Not Received in Evidence"
18	Proposed Instruction No. 31 (Joint)
19 20	"Charts and Summaries Received in Evidence"
20	Proposed Instruction No. 32 (Joint)
21	"Evidence in Electronic Format"
22	Proposed Instruction No. 33
23 24	Ninth Circuit Instruction 3.1 (Not submitted per Pretrial Order)
	Proposed Instruction No. 34
25 26	Ninth Circuit Instruction 3.2 (Not submitted per Pretrial Order)
20 27	Proposed Instruction No. 35
2 <i>1</i> 28	Ninth Circuit Instruction 3.3 (Not submitted per Pretrial Order)
40	ii Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)

TAI	LE OF CONTENTS/PROPOSED ORDER OF PRELIMINARY INSTRUCTIONS (CONTINUED)
Proj	osed Instruction No. 36
	Ninth Circuit Instruction 3.4 (Not submitted per Pretrial Order)
Proj	osed Instruction No. 37 (Joint)
	"Corporation—Fair Treatment"
roj	osed Instruction No. 38 (Competing)
	Plaintiffs' Proposed Instruction No. 38 "Liability of Corporations—Scope of
	Authority Not in Issue"
	Defendants' Proposed Instruction No. 38 "Liability of Corporations"
	Casa No. 07 CV 01658 DIH (EDI.)

	Proposed Instruction No. 3 (Plaintiffs)
	PARTIES, CLAIMS AND DEFENSES
	To help you follow the evidence, I will give you a brief summary of who the
	parties are and the positions of the parties:
	There are four plaintiffs: Oracle USA, Inc. (which I will refer to as "Oracle
	USA"), Oracle International Inc. (which I will refer to as "OIC"), Oracle EMEA Limited (which
	I will refer to as "OEMEA") and Siebel Systems, Inc. (which I will refer to as "SSI"). I will
1	refer to these four entities collectively as "Plaintiffs" or "Oracle." Oracle develops,
r	manufactures, markets, distributes and services computer software designed to help its customers
n	nanage their business operations. Oracle's software offerings include database, middleware, and
a	pplications software programs.
	There are three defendants: SAP AG, SAP America, Inc. (which I will refer to as
61	'SAP America") and TomorrowNow, Inc. (which I will refer to as "TomorrowNow"). I will
r	refer to these three entities collectively as "Defendants" or "SAP." SAP AG is the world's
]	largest provider of business software. SAP AG develops, manufactures, markets and distributes
a	a portfolio of business software, technology, and related services and support to companies of all
S	sizes and industries. SAP America is also a Defendant in this case and is a wholly-owned
S	subsidiary of SAP AG. Defendant TomorrowNow is a wholly-owned subsidiary of SAP
A	America that provided software support services for certain brands of enterprise application
S	software.
	Two events happened in January 2005 that are important to your consideration of
t	his case. First, Oracle finalized the acquisition of an enterprise software company known as
F	PeopleSoft. By acquiring PeopleSoft, Oracle also acquired both the PeopleSoft and J.D.
]	Edwards brands of software, because PeopleSoft had previously acquired J.D. Edwards & Co.
	The second relevant event in January 2005 is that SAP AG acquired defendant
,	TomorrowNow as a wholly-owned subsidiary through SAP America. TomorrowNow was
	headquartered in Bryan, Texas, and IT provided third-party support to PeopleSoft and J.D.
	1 Casa No. 07 CV 01658 DIH (EDI.)

1	Edwards' customers.
2	Oracle has brought ten distinct claims against Defendants.
3	First, Oracle claims that TomorrowNow infringed its copyrights. A copyright is
4	the exclusive right to copy a protected work, which includes the exclusive right to reproduce the
5	copyrighted work, prepare derivative works based on the copyrighted work, and to distribute
6	copies of either the copyrighted work or unauthorized derivative works. Oracle alleges that
7	TomorrowNow infringed its copyrights by copying, downloading, reproducing, creating
8	derivative works and distributing Oracle's copyrighted software applications and software and
9	support materials. Oracle contends that SAP AG and SAP America are liable for this
10	infringement because they had knowledge or reason to know of the infringement and
11	intentionally induced or materially contributed to the infringing activity. This is known as
12	"contributory infringement." Oracle also contends that SAP AG and SAP America are liable for
13	this infringement because they received a direct financial benefit from the infringement and had
14	the right and ability to supervise or control the infringing activity. This is known as "vicarious
15	infringement."
16 17	Second, Oracle claims that Defendants violated the Federal Computer Fraud and
18	Abuse Act ("CFAA") and caused Oracle harm by knowingly, and with intent to defraud Oracle,
19	accessing a protected computer without authorization or by exceeding authorized access, and by
20	obtaining information and things of value from such a protected computer.
21	Third, Oracle claims that Defendants violated the California Penal Code by
22	knowingly and fraudulently, and without permission accessing, taking, copying and making use
23	of programs, data, and files from Oracle's computers, computer systems and/or computer
23 24	networks.
24 25	Fourth, Oracle claims that Defendants agreed to abide by certain Terms of Use as
	a condition of access to Oracle's customer support websites, that Defendants breached the terms
2627	of these agreements, and that those breaches harmed Oracle.
28	Fifth, Oracle claims that Defendants intentionally interfered with Oracle's
40	2 Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)

1	prospective economic advantage by disrupting Oracle's relationships with current and
2	prospective software and support customers.
}	Sixth, Oracle claims that Defendants negligently interfered with Oracle's
	prospective economic advantage with current and future customers by disrupting Oracle's
	relationships with current and prospective software and support customers.
	Seventh, Oracle claims that Defendants engaged in unfair business acts or
	practices by committing unlawful, unfair and fraudulent acts in an effort to gain unfair
	competitive advantage over Oracle.
	Eighth, Oracle claims that Defendants trespassed on items Oracle owned by
	intentionally interfering with Oracle's use or possession of Oracle's customer support websites
	and related internal databases and systems, and interfered with Oracle's use, ownership and
	control of copies of Oracle's software and support materials on those support systems.
	Ninth, Oracle claims that Defendants unjustly received benefits at the expense of
	Oracle through their wrongful conduct.
	Tenth, Oracle claims that it is entitled to a full accounting of the income and gross
	profits Defendants obtained through their wrongful conduct to the extent that the full measure of
	money due from Defendants to Oracle cannot be ascertained without a full accounting.
	Oracle seeks punitive and compensatory damages.
	Oracle has the burden of proving each of these claims.
	Defendants deny those claims and assert several affirmative defenses. [TO BE
	ADDED BY DEFENDANTS BASED ON DEFENSES THEY INTEND TO PURSUE AT
	TRIAL]
	Oracle denies Defendants' affirmative defenses.
	Authority: Instruction 1.2, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil) (modified).
	[Per the Court's Pretrial Order (D.I. 84 at 4), Defendants are not submitting an instruction
	2

1	based on Model Instruction 1.2.]	
2	······	
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28	4	Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)

1	Proposed Instruction No. 6 (Plaintiffs)
2	WILLFUL SUPPRESSION OF EVIDENCE
3	You may consider whether one party intentionally concealed or destroyed
4	evidence. If you decide that a party did so, you may decide that the evidence would have been
5	unfavorable to that party. You may also consider that fact in determining what inferences to
6	draw from the evidence, including as an indication of the party's consciousness that his case is
7	weak or unfounded.
8 9	
9 10	Authority: CACI No. 204 (modified); BAJI 2.03 (modified); Glover v. BIC Corporation, 6 F.3d
11	1318, 1329 (9th Cir. 1993); Thor v. Boska, 38 Cal. App.3d 558, 565-68 (1974).
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	5 Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)

1	Proposed Instruction No. 7 (Joint)
2	TWO OR MORE PARTIES—DIFFERENT LEGAL RIGHTS
3	
4	You should decide this case as to each plaintiff separately and as to each
5	defendant separately. Unless otherwise stated, the instructions apply to all parties.
6	
7	Authority: Instruction 1.5, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil).
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	6 Coso No. 07 CV 01658 BIH (EDI.)

1	Proposed Instruction No. 14 (Plaintiffs)
2	WITNESS WILLFULLY FALSE
3	A witness who is willfully false in one material part of his or her testimony is to
4	be distrusted in others. You may reject the whole testimony of a witness who willfully has
5	testified falsely as to a material point, unless, from all the evidence, you believe the probability
6	of truth favors his or her testimony in other particulars.
7	, I
8	Authority: BAJI § 2.22.
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	7 Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)

1	Proposed Instruction No. 15 (Joint)
2	INFERENCES DEFINED
3	You are to consider only the evidence in the case. However, you are not limited
4	to the statements of the witnesses. In other words, you are not limited to what you see and hear
5	as the witnesses testify. You may draw from the facts that you find have been proved such
6	reasonable inferences as seem justified in light of your experience.
7	"Inferences" are deductions or conclusions which reason and common sense lead
8	you to draw from facts established by the evidence in the case.
9	
10	Authority: Instruction 104.20, Federal Jury Practice and Instructions (5th ed. 2000).
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16 15	
17 10	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22 23	
23 24	
24 25	
25 26	
20 27	
2 <i>1</i> 28	
40	8 Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)

1	Proposed Instruction No. 19 (Plaintiffs)
2	JURY TO BE GUIDED BY OFFICIAL ENGLISH TRANSLATION/INTERPRETATION
3	Languages other than English, in particular German, may be used during this trial
4	in deposition or live testimony and in documents.
5	The evidence to be considered by you is only that provided through the official
6	court translators. Although some of you may know German, it is important that all jurors
7	consider the same evidence. Therefore, you must accept the English translation. You must
8	disregard any different meaning.
9	
10	Authority: Instruction 1.16, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil).
11	
12	
13	
14 15	
15	
16 17	
17	
18 19	
20	
20 21	
22	
23	
24	
2 - 25	
2 6	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 19 (Defendants)
2	USE OF INTERPRETERS—OTHER LANGUAGES; COUNTRIES OF ORIGIN
3	You must not make any assumptions about a witness or a party based solely upon
4	the use of an interpreter to assist that witness or party.
5	Some of the witnesses who have testified live in this courtroom, or via deposition
6	video clip, do not speak English as a native language. Some of the witnesses speak German as a
7	native language. You must not make any assumptions about a witness or a party based upon the
8	language that is used by any witness in communicating with his/her colleagues or others.
9	The evidence to be considered by you is only that provided through the official
10	court translators. Although some of you may know German, or any other foreign language used
11	and translated during this case, it is important that all jurors consider the same evidence.
12	Therefore, you must accept the English translation. You must disregard any different meaning.
13	Some of the parties—specifically, plaintiff Oracle EMEA Limited and defendant
14	SAP AG—are incorporated in another country. You must not make any assumptions about a
15	party based on where it is incorporated or where it is headquartered.
16	
17	Authority: Instructions 1.16, 1.17 Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil)
18	(modified).
19	
20	[Defendants propose to submit Defendants' Proposed Instruction No. 19 in lieu of
21	Plaintiffs' Proposed Instruction Nos. 19 and 20.]
22	
23	
24 25	
25 26	
26 27	
27 29	
28	10 Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)

1	Proposed Instruction No. 20 (Plaintiffs)
2	USE OF INTERPRETERS IN COURT
3	You must not make any assumptions about a witness or a party based solely upon
4	
5	the use of an interpreter to assist that witness or party.
6	
7	Authority: Instruction 1.17, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil).
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	11 Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL.)

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23 (Joint)
2	STIPULATED TESTIMONY
3	The parties have agreed what [witness]'s testimony would be if called as a
4	witness. You should consider that testimony in the same way as if it had been given here in
5	
6	court.
7	
8	Authority: Instruction 2.1, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil).
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
20 21	
21 22	
23	
24	
25 26	
26	
27	
28	12 Cose No. 07 CV 01658 DIH (EDL)

1	Proposed Instruction No. 24 (Joint)
2	STIPULATIONS OF FACT
3	The parties have agreed to certain facts [to be placed in evidence as Exhibit]
4	[that will be read to you]. You should therefore treat these facts as having been proved.
5	
6	Authority: Instruction 2.2, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil).
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	13 Casa No. 07 CV 01658 DIH (EDL)

1	Proposed Instruction No. 25 (Joint)
2	JUDICIAL NOTICE
3	The court has decided to accept as proved the fact that [state fact], even though no
4	evidence has been introduced on the subject. You must accept this fact as true.
5	evidence has been introduced on the subject. Tou must accept this fact as true.
6	Authority: Instruction 2.3, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil).
7	Authority. Instruction 2.5, which circuit Manual of Woder Jury Instructions (Civil).
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	1/1 Coso No. 07 CV 01658 BIH (EDL.)
28	1/1 Casa No. 07 CV 01658 DIH

1	Proposed Instruction No. 26 (Joint)
2	DEPOSITION IN LIEU OF LIVE TESTIMONY
3	A deposition is the sworn testimony of a witness taken before trial. The witness is
4	placed under oath to tell the truth and lawyers for each party may ask questions. The questions
5	and answers are recorded. When a person is unavailable to testify at trial, the deposition of that
6	person may be used at the trial.
7	The deposition of [witness] was taken on [date]. You should consider deposition
8	testimony, presented to you in court in lieu of live testimony, insofar as possible, in the same
9	way as if the witness had been present to testify.
10	
11	Authority: Instruction 2.4, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil) (modified).
12	
13	
14 15	
15 16	
16 17	
17 18	
10 19	
20	
20	
22	
23	
24	
2 - 25	
	15 G. M. 07 GW 01650 BW (PDL)
25 26 27 28	15 Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)

1	Proposed Instruction No. 27 (Joint)
2	USE OF INTERROGATORIES OF A PARTY
3	Evidence may be presented to you in the form of answers of one of the parties to
4	written interrogatories submitted by the other side. These answers were given in writing and
5	under oath, before the actual trial, in response to questions that were submitted in writing under
6	established court procedures. You should consider the answers, insofar as possible, in the same
7	way as if they were made from the witness stand.
8	
9	Authority: Instruction 2.10, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil) (modified).
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16 15	
17 10	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23 24	
24 25	
25 26	
20 27	
2 <i>1</i> 28	
40	16 Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)

1	Proposed Instruction No. 28 (Joint)
2	USE OF REQUESTS FOR ADMISSION
3	Before trial, each party has the right to ask another party to admit in writing that
4	certain matters are true. If the other party admits those matters, you must accept them as true.
5	No further evidence is required to prove them. You must also accept as true any stipulated facts
6	I read to you, and those set forth in the stipulation I will provide to you.
7	
8	Authority: CACI No. 210.
9 10	
10 11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	17 Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)

1	Proposed Instruction No. 29 (Joint)		
2	EXPERT OPINION		
3	Some witnesses, because of education or experience, are permitted to state		
4	opinions and the reasons for those opinions. Opinion testimony should be judged just like any		
5	other testimony. You may accept it or reject it, and give it as much weight as you think it		
6	deserves, considering the witness's education and experience, the reasons given for the opinion,		
7	and all the other evidence in the case.		
8			
9	Authority: Instruction 2.11, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil) (modified).		
10			
11			
12			
13			
14 15			
15 16			
10 17			
18			
10 19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28	18 Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)		

1	Proposed Instruction No. 30 (Joint)		
2	CHARTS AND SUMMARIES NOT RECEIVED IN EVIDENCE		
3	Certain charts and summaries not received in evidence may be shown to you in		
4	order to help explain the contents of books, records, documents, or other evidence in the case.		
5	They are not themselves evidence or proof of any facts. If they do not correctly reflect the facts		
6	or figures shown by the evidence in the case, you should disregard these charts and summaries		
7	and determine the facts from the underlying evidence.		
8			
9	Authority: Instruction 2.12, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil) (modified).		
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28	19 Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)		

1	Proposed Instruction No. 31 (Joint)		
2	CHARTS AND SUMMARIES RECEIVED IN EVIDENCE		
3	Certain charts and summaries may be received into evidence to illustrate		
4	information brought out in the trial. Charts and summaries are only as good as the underlying		
5	evidence that supports them. You should, therefore, give them only such weight as you think the		
6	underlying evidence deserves.		
7			
8	Authority: Instruction 2.13, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil) (modified).		
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28	20 Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)		

4	
_	

2

EVIDENCE IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT

Proposed Instruction No. 32 (Joint)

3

4

5

6

7

8

9 10

11

12 13

14

15 16

17

18 19

20 21

22 23

24 25 **26**

27

28

Those exhibits capable of being displayed electronically will be provided to you in that form, and you will be able to view them in the jury room. A computer, projector, printer and accessory equipment will be available to you in the jury room.

A court technician will show you how to operate the computer and other equipment; how to locate and view the exhibits on the computer; and how to print the exhibits. You will also be provided with a paper list of all exhibits received in evidence. (Alternatively, you may request a paper copy of an exhibit received in evidence by sending a note through the [clerk] [bailiff].) If you need additional equipment or supplies, you may make a request by sending a note.

In the event of any technical problem, or if you have questions about how to operate the computer or other equipment, you may send a note to the clerk, signed by your foreperson or by one or more members of the jury. Be as brief as possible in describing the problem and do not refer to or discuss any exhibit you were attempting to view.

If a technical problem or question requires hands-on maintenance or instruction, a court technician may enter the jury room with the clerk present for the sole purpose of assuring that the only matter that is discussed is the technical problem. When the court technician or any non-juror is in the jury room, the jury shall not deliberate. No juror may say anything to the court technician or any non-juror other than to describe the technical problem or to seek information about operation of equipment. Do not discuss any exhibit or any aspect of the case.

The sole purpose of providing the computer in the jury room is to enable jurors to view the exhibits received in evidence in this case. You may not use the computer for any other purpose. At my direction, technicians have taken steps to make sure that the computer does not permit access to the Internet or to any "outside" website, database, directory, game, or other material. Do not attempt to alter the computer to obtain access to such materials. If you discover that the computer provides or allows access to such materials, you must inform me immediately Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL) 21

1	and refrain from viewing such materials. Do not remove the computer or any electronic data
2	from the jury room, and do not copy any such data.
3	
4	Authority: Instruction 2.14, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil).
5	radionty. Instruction 2.14, 14mm Chean Manual of Model July Instructions (CIVII).
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	22 Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)

1	Proposed Instruction No. 37 (Joint)
2	CORPORATIONS—FAIR TREATMENT
3	All parties are equal before the law and a corporation is entitled to the same fair
4	
5	and conscientious consideration by you as any party.
6	
7	Authority: Instruction 4.1, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil).
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	23 Casa No. 07 CV 01658 DILL (EDL.)

1	Proposed Instruction No. 38 (Plaintiffs)		
2	LIABILITY OF CORPORATIONS—SCOPE OF AUTHORITY NOT IN ISSUE		
3	Under the law, a corporation is considered to be a person. It can only act through		
4	its employees, agents, directors, or officers. Therefore, a corporation is responsible for the acts		
5	of its employees, agents, directors, and officers performed within the scope of authority.		
6			
7	Authority: Instruction 4.2, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil).		
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28	24 Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)		

	Proposed Instruction No. 38 (Defendants)
2	LIABILITY OF CORPORATIONS
	Under the law, a corporation is considered to be a person. It can only act through
	its employees, agents, directors, or officers. Therefore, a corporation is responsible for the acts
	of its employees, agents, directors and officers, performed within the scope of authority.
	An act is within the scope of a person's authority if it is within the range of
	reasonable and foreseeable activities that an employee, agent, director or officer engages in while
	carrying out that person's business.
	For each of the claims asserted by the various plaintiffs in this case, the specific
	plaintiff or plaintiffs asserting that claim bears the burden of establishing that the accused actions
	of the employees, agents, directors and officers of each of the defendants were committed within
	the scope of those persons' authority.
	For each of the defenses asserted by the various defendants in this case, the
	specific defendant or defendants asserting that defense bear the burden of establishing that the
	accused actions of the employees, agents, directors and officers of each of the plaintiffs were
	committed within the scope of those persons' authority.
	Authority: Instruction 4.2, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil) (modified);
	See Delfino v. Agilent Techs., Inc., 52 Cal. Rptr. 3d 376, 395 (Cal. Ct. App. 2006) ("The plaintiff
	bears the burden of establishing that the employee's action for which vicarious liability is sought
	to be imposed was committed within the scope of the employment."); Lowery v. Reinhardt, No.
	Civ. S-07-0880 RRB DAD, 2008 WL 550083, at *5 (E.D. Cal. Feb. 27, 2008) (same).
	0.7
	25 Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJH (EDL)

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7	FINAL JURY INS	TRUCTIONS
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28	26	Casa No. 07 CV 01658 DIH (EDI.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS/PROPOSED ORDER OF FINAL INSTRUCTIONS

2		<u>Page</u>
3	Proposed Instruction No. 1 (Plaintiffs)	2
4	OVERVIEW OF CLAIMS	2
4	Proposed Instruction No. 2 (Plaintiffs)	5
5	INTRODUCTION TO COPYRIGHT CLAIM	5
6	Proposed Instruction No. 3 (Joint)	6
7	PRELIMINARY INSTRUCTION—COPYRIGHT	6
	Proposed Instruction No. 4 (Plaintiffs)	7
8	COPYRIGHT—DEFINED	7
9	Proposed Instruction No. 4 (Defendants)	8
10	COPYRIGHT—DEFINED	8
	Proposed Instruction No. 5 (Plaintiffs)	9
11	COPYRIGHT—SUBJECT MATTER	9
12	Proposed Instruction No. 5 (Defendants)	14
13	COPYRIGHT—SUBJECT MATTER—GENERALLY	14
	Proposed Instruction No. 6 (Plaintiffs)	15
14	COPYRIGHT—SUBJECT MATTER—IDEAS AND EXPRESSION	15
15	Proposed Instruction No. 6 (Defendants)	16
16	COPYRIGHT—SUBJECT MATTER—IDEAS AND EXPRESSION	16
17	Proposed Instruction No. 6-A (Defendants)	18
17	SUBSTANTIAL COPYING	18
18	Proposed Instruction No. 7 (Plaintiffs)	
19	ELEMENTS OF DIRECT INFRINGEMENT	19
20	Proposed Instruction No. 7 (Defendants)	
20	INFRINGEMENT	
21	Proposed Instruction No. 7-A (Plaintiffs)	
22	OWNERSHIP AND VALIDITY	
23	Proposed Instruction No. 8 (Plaintiffs)	
	OWNERSHIP—AUTHORSHIP DEFINED	
24	Proposed Instruction No. 8 (Defendants)	
25	COPYRIGHT INTERESTS—AUTHORSHIP	
26	Proposed Instruction No. 9 (Joint)	
	COPYRIGHT INTERESTS—JOINT AUTHORS	
27	Proposed Instruction No. 10-A (Defendants)	
28	COPYRIGHT INTERESTS—AUTHORS OF COLLECTIVE WORKS	27
	i Case No. 07-CV-0	1658 PJH (EDL)

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS/PROPOSED ORDER OF FINAL INSTRUCTIONS	
2	(continued)	<u>Page</u>
3	Proposed Instruction No. 10-B (Defendants)	28
	COPYRIGHT INTERESTS—WORK MADE FOR HIRE	
4	Proposed Instruction No. 11 (Plaintiffs)	29
5	OWNERSHIP—ASSIGNMENT	
6	Proposed Instruction No. 11 (Defendants)	30
7	COPYRIGHT INTERESTS—ASSIGNEE	30
	Proposed Instruction No. 12 (Plaintiffs)	31
8	COPYRIGHT INTERESTS—EXCLUSIVE LICENSEE	31
9	Proposed Instruction No. 12 (Defendants)	32
10	COPYRIGHT INTERESTS—EXCLUSIVE LICENSEE	32
	Proposed Instruction No. 13 (Plaintiffs)	33
11	OWNERSHIP—ORIGINALITY DEFINED	
12	Proposed Instruction No. 13 (Defendants)	
13	COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT—ORIGINALITY	
14	Proposed Instruction No. 14 (Plaintiffs)	
	COPYRIGHT INTEREST—DERIVATIVE WORK	
15	Proposed Instruction No. 14 (Defendants)	
16	COPYRIGHT INTERESTS—DERIVATIVE WORK (17 U.S.C. §§ 101, 106(2)).	
17	Proposed Instruction No. 15 (Joint)	
	COMPILATION	37
18	[COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT – ORACLE MODULE]	
19	Proposed Instruction No. 16-A (Plaintiffs)	39
20	ACTUAL COPYING—PROOF BY DIRECT OR CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE	30
21	Proposed Instruction No. 16-B (Plaintiffs)	
	ACTUAL COPYING—PROOF BYACCESS AND PROBATIVE SIMILARITY.	
22	Proposed Instruction No. 16-C (Plaintiffs)	
23	UNLAWFUL COPYING	
24	Proposed Instruction No. 16-D (Plaintiffs)	42
25	UNLAWFUL COPYING—WHOLE WORKS	42
	Proposed Instruction No. 16-E (Plaintiffs)	43
26		
27		
28	[COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT – DEFENDANTS' MODULE]	
	ii Case No. 07-CV-01658 P.	JH (EDL)

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS/PROPOSED ORDER OF FINAL INSTRUCTIONS	
2	(continued)	<u>Page</u>
3		
	UNLAWFUL COPYING—PORTIONS OF WORKS	
4	Proposed Instruction No. 16-A (Defendants)	
5	COPYING—ACCESS AND SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY	
6	Proposed Instruction No. 16-B (Defendants)	
7	COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT—COPYING—ACCESS DEFINED	47
8	[COPYRIGHT DEFENSES – ORACLE MODULE]	
	Proposed Instruction No. 17-A (Plaintiffs)	49
9	COPYRIGHT DEFENSES—STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS	
10	Proposed Instruction No. 17-B (Plaintiffs)	51
11	COPYRIGHT DEFENSES—LACHES	
12	Proposed Instruction No. 17-C (Plaintiffs)	52
	COPYRIGHT DEFENSE—WAIVER	52
13	Proposed Instruction No. 17-D (Plaintiffs)	53
14	COPYRIGHT DEFENSES—LICENSE IN GENERAL	53
15	Proposed Instruction No. 17-E (Plaintiffs)	54
	COPYRIGHT DEFENSES—LICENSE	54
16	[COPYRIGHT DEFENSES – DEFENDANTS' MODULE]	
17	COFTRIGITI DEFENSES – DEFENDANTS MODULE	
18	Proposed Instruction No. 17-A (Defendants)	56
19	COPYRIGHT DEFENSE—STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS	56
20	Proposed Instruction No. 17-B (Defendants)	57
	COPYRIGHT DEFENSE—WAIVER	57
21	Proposed Instruction No. 17-C (Defendants)	58
22	COPYRIGHT DEFENSE—LACHES	
23	Proposed Instruction No. 17-D (Defendants)	
24	COPYRIGHT DEFENSE—LICENSE	59
	[SECONDARY LIABILITY (COPYRIGHT INFRINGMENT) – ORACLE MODUL	El
25	DECOMENT EMBERT (COLINION IN KINOMENT) - OKACLE MODUL	ᆈ
26	Proposed Instruction No. 18-A (Plaintiffs)	61
27	SECONDARY COPYRIGHT LIABILITY—VICARIOUS INFRINGEMENT	
28	Proposed Instruction No. 18-B (Plaintiffs)	
40	iii Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJ	

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS/PROPOSED ORDER OF FINAL INSTRUCTIONS	
2	(continued)	<u>Page</u>
3	SECONDARY LIABILITY—CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT	63
4	[SECONDARY LIABILITY (COPYRIGHT INFRINGMENT) – DEFENDANTS' MO	DDULE]
5	Proposed Instruction No. 18-A (Defendants)	66
6	DERIVATIVE LIABILITY—VICARIOUS INFRINGEMENT (SAP	
7	AMERICA)	
	Proposed Instruction No. 18-B (Defendants)	
8	DERIVATIVE LIABILITY—VICARIOUS INFRINGEMENT (SAP AG)	
9	Proposed Instruction No. 18-C (Defendants)	
10	CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT (SAP AMERICA)	
	Proposed Instruction No. 18-D (Defendants)	
11	CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT (SAP AG)	69
12	[COPYRIGHT DAMAGES – ORACLE MODULE]	
13		
14	Proposed Instruction No. 19-A (Plaintiffs)	71
	COPYRIGHT DAMAGES—INTRODUCTION	71
15	Proposed Instruction No. 19-B (Plaintiffs)	72
16	COPYRIGHT DAMAGES—ACTUAL DAMAGES	72
17	Proposed Instruction No. 19-C (Plaintiffs)	74
	COPYRIGHT DAMAGES—ACTUAL DAMAGES CONTINUED	74
18	Proposed Instruction No. 19-D (Plaintiffs)	75
19	COPYRIGHT DAMAGES—ACTUAL DAMAGES CONTINUED	75
20	Proposed Instruction No. 19-E (Plaintiffs)	76
	COPYRIGHT DAMAGES—ACTUAL DAMAGES CONTINUED	76
21	Proposed Instruction No. 19-F (Joint)	77
22	COPYRIGHT DAMAGES—ACTUAL DAMAGES CONTINUED	77
23	Proposed Instruction No. 19-G (Plaintiffs)	79
	COPYRIGHT DAMAGES—ACTUAL DAMAGES CONTINUED	79
24	Proposed Instruction No. 19-H (Plaintiffs)	80
25	COPYRIGHT DAMAGES—INFRINGERS' PROFITS	80
26	[COPYRIGHT DAMAGES – DEFENDANTS' MODULE]	
27	Proposed Instruction No. 19-A (Defendants)	82
28	COPYRIGHT—DAMAGES	
	iv Case No. 07-CV-01658	PJH (EDL)

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS/PROPOSED ORDER OF FINAL INSTRUCTIONS	
2	(continued)	<u>Page</u>
3	Proposed Instruction No. 19-B (Defendants)	83
4	COPYRIGHT—ACTUAL DAMAGES	83
	Proposed Instruction No. 19-C (Defendants)	84
5	COPYRIGHT—ACTUAL DAMAGES—FAIR MARKET VALUE EVIDENCE .	84
6	Proposed Instruction No. 19-D (Defendants)	85
7	COPYRIGHT—DAMAGES—ORACLE INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION'S LOST PROFITS	85
8	Proposed Instruction No. 19-E (Defendants)	87
9	COPYRIGHT—DAMAGES—DEFENDANTS' PROFITS	87
10	[CFAA – ORACLE MODULE]	
11	Proposed Instruction No. 20-A (Plaintiffs)	90
12	VIOLATION OF FEDERAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT (18 U.S.C. § 1030 et seq.)	90
13	Proposed Instruction No. 20-B (Plaintiffs)	91
14	FEDERAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT OBTAINING INFORMATION FROM A PROTECTED COMPUTER IN VIOLATION OF 18 U.S.C. § 1030(a)(2)(C)	01
15	Proposed Instruction No. 20-C (Plaintiffs)	
16	FEDERAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT ACCESSING A PROTECTED COMPUTER IN VIOLATION OF 18 U.S.C. § 1030(a)(4)	
17	Proposed Instruction No. 20-D (Plaintiffs)	
18	FEDERAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT DAMAGE TO A PROTECTED COMPUTER IN VIOLATION OF 18 U.S.C. §	
19	1030(a)(5)(A)(i)	93
20	Proposed Instruction No. 20-E (Plaintiffs)	95
21	FEDERAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT DAMAGE TO A PROTECTED COMPUTER IN VIOLATION OF 18 U.S.C. §	
22	1030(a)(5)(A)(ii)	
	Proposed Instruction No. 20-F (Plaintiffs)	96
23 24	FEDERAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT DAMAGE TO A PROTECTED COMPUTER IN VIOLATION OF 18 U.S.C. § 1030(a)(5)(A)(iii)	06
25	Proposed Instruction No. 20-G (Plaintiffs)	
26	FEDERAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT—DEFINITIONS (18 U.S.C. § 1030 et seq.)	
27	Proposed Instruction No. 20-H (Plaintiffs)	
	r	
28	V Case No. 07-CV-01658 P.	IH (EDI)

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS/PROPOSED ORDER OF FINAL INSTRUCTIONS	
2	(continued)	Page
3	FEDERAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE DEFENSES—STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS	99
4	Proposed Instruction No. 20-I (Plaintiffs)	101
5	FEDERAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT—DAMAGES (18 U.S.C. § 1030 et seq.)	101
6	Proposed Instruction No. 20-J (Plaintiffs)	102
7	FEDERAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT—DAMAGES— GOODWILL	102
89	[CFAA – DEFENDANTS' MODULE]	
10	Proposed Instruction No. 20-A (Defendants)	104
	COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT (18 U.S.C. § 1030 et seq.)	104
11	Proposed Instruction No. 20-B (Defendants)	106
12	COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT—DEFINITIONS	
13	Proposed Instruction No. 20-C (Defendants)	108
14	COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT DEFENSE—STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS	108
15	Proposed Instruction No. 20-D (Defendants)	109
16	COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT—SECONDARY/VICARIOUS LIABILITY	109
17	Proposed Instruction No. 20-E (Defendants)	110
18	COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT—DAMAGES	110
19	[CDAFA – ORACLE MODULE]	
20	Proposed Instruction No. 21-A (Plaintiffs)	112
21	VIOLATION OF CALIFORNIA COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT (Cal. Penal Code § 502 et seq.)	112
22	Proposed Instruction No. 21-B (Plaintiffs)	113
23	VIOLATION OF CALIFORNIA COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT (Cal. Penal Code § 502(c)(2))	113
24	Proposed Instruction No. 21-C (Plaintiffs)	114
25	VIOLATION OF CALIFORNIA COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT (Cal. Penal Code § 502(c)(3))	114
26	Proposed Instruction No. 21-D (Plaintiffs)	115
27	VIOLATION OF CALIFORNIA COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT (Cal. Penal Code § 502(c)(6))	115
28	Proposed Instruction No. 21-E (Plaintiffs)	116
-	Vi Case No. 07-CV-01658 PJ	IH (EDL)

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS/PROPOSED ORDER OF FINAL INSTRUCTIONS (continued)	
2	(continued)	<u>Page</u>
3	VIOLATION OF CALIFORNIA COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT (Cal. Penal Code § 502(c)(7))	116
4	Proposed Instruction No. 21-F (Joint)	
5	CALIFORNIA COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT— DEFINITIONS (Cal. Penal Code § 502 et seq.)	117
6	Proposed Instruction No. 21-G (Plaintiffs)	120
7	CALIFORNIA COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT DEFENSES—STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS	120
8	Proposed Instruction No	122
9 10	CALIFORNIA COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT— DAMAGES (Cal. Penal Code § 502(e))	122
11	[CDAFA – DEFENDANTS' MODULE]	
12	Proposed Instruction No. 21-A (Defendants)	124
13	COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT (Cal. Penal Code § 502 et seq.)	124
14	Proposed Instruction No. 21-B (Defendants)	126
15	COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT—DEFENSE STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS	126
16	Proposed Instruction No. 21-C (Defendants)	127
17	COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT— SECONDARY/VICARIOUS LIABILITY	127
18	Proposed Instruction No. 21-D (Defendants)	128
19	COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT—DAMAGES	128
20	[BREACH OF CONTRACT – ORACLE MODULE]	
21	Proposed Instruction No. 22-A (Plaintiffs)	130
22	BREACH OF CONTRACT, INTERFERENCE AND TRESPASS TO CHATTEL CLAIMS	130
23	Proposed Instruction No. 22-B (Plaintiffs)	131
24	BREACH OF CONTRACT	
	Proposed Instruction No. 22-C (Plaintiffs)	
25	BREACH OF CONTRACT—DEFENSES STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS	132
26	[BREACH OF CONTRACT—DEFENDANTS' MODULE]	
27	Proposed Instruction No. 22-A (Defendants)	135
28	BREACH OF CONTRACT	135
	Vii Case No. 07-CV-01658 F	PJH (EDL)

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS/PROPOSED ORDER OF FINAL INSTRUCTIONS (continued)	
2	(continued)	<u>Page</u>
3	Proposed Instruction No. 22-B (Defendants)	136
	BREACH OF CONTRACT—FORMATION OF CONTRACT	
4	Proposed Instruction No. 22-C (Defendants)	137
5	BREACH OF CONTRACT—ESSENTIAL FACTUAL ELEMENTS	137
6	Proposed Instruction No. 22-D (Defendants)	138
7	BREACH OF CONTRACT—DEFENSE—STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS	138
	Proposed Instruction No. 22-E (Defendants)	139
8	BREACH OF CONTRACT—DAMAGES	139
9	[INTERFERENCE—ORACLE MODULE]	
10	Proposed Instruction No. 23-A (Plaintiffs)	141
11	INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE	
12	Proposed Instruction No. 23-B (Plaintiffs)	
13	THEORY OF INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE	
14	Proposed Instruction No. 23-C (Plaintiffs)	
15	INTENTIONAL INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE	
16	Proposed Instruction No. 23-D (Plaintiffs)	144
17	NEGLIGENT INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE	
18	Proposed Instruction No. 23-E (Plaintiffs)	145
19	INTERFERENCE—EXISTENCE OF RELATIONSHIP	145
	Proposed Instruction No. 23-F (Plaintiffs)	146
20	INTERFERENCE—KNOWLEDGE	146
21	Proposed Instruction No. 23-G (Plaintiffs)	147
22	INTERFERENCE—CAUSATION	147
	Proposed Instruction No. 23-H (Plaintiffs)	148
23	INTENTIONAL INTERFERENCE—INTENT	
24	Proposed Instruction No. 23-I (Joint)	149
25	NEGLIGENT INTERFERENCE—REASONABLE CARE	149
26	Proposed Instruction No. 23-J (Plaintiffs)	151
26	INTERFERENCE—WRONGFUL CONDUCT	
27	Proposed Instruction No. 23-K (Plaintiffs)	
28	INTERFERENCE DEFENSES—STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS	152
	Viii Case No. 07-CV-01658	PJH (EDL)

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS/PROPOSED ORDER OF FINAL INSTRUCTIONS (continued)	
2	(continued)	<u>Page</u>
3	[INTERFERENCE – DEFENDANTS' MODULE]	
4	Proposed Instruction No. 23-A (Defendants)	155
5	INTENTIONAL INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC	
6	ADVANTAGE (PLAINTIFF ORACLE USA, INC.)	
7	INTENTIONAL INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC	130
8	ADVANTAGE (PLAINTIFF ORACLE INTERNATIONAL CORP.)	
9	Proposed Instruction No. 23-C (Defendants)	157
10	INTENTIONAL INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE (PLAINTIFF ORACLE EMEA LIMITED)	157
	Proposed Instruction No. 23-D (Defendants)	158
11	INTERFERENCE—WRONGFUL CONDUCT	158
12	Proposed Instruction No. 23-E (Defendants)	159
13	INTENTIONAL INTERFERENCE—CAUSATION	159
	Proposed Instruction No. 23-F (Defendants)	160
14 15	INTENTIONAL INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE—DEFENSE—NO CALIFORNIA CLAIM	160
	Proposed Instruction No. 23-G (Defendants)	161
16 17	INTENTIONAL INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE DEFENSE—STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS	161
	Proposed Instruction No. 23-H (Defendants)	162
18	INTENTIONAL INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE—DAMAGES (PLAINTIFF ORACLE USA, INC.)	
19	Proposed Instruction No. 23-I (Defendants)	
20 21	INTENTIONAL INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE—DAMAGES (PLAINTIFF ORACLE INTERNATIONAL	
	CORP.)	
22	Proposed Instruction No. 23-J (Defendants)	164
23	INTENTIONAL INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE—DAMAGES (PLAINTIFF ORACLE EMEA LIMITED)	164
24	Proposed Instruction No. 23-K (Defendants)	165
25	NEGLIGENT INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE (PLAINTIFF ORACLE USA, INC.)	165
26	Proposed Instruction No. 23-L (Defendants)	167
27	NEGLIGENT INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE (PLAINTIFF ORACLE INTERNATIONAL CORP.)	167
28	Proposed Instruction No. 23-M (Defendants)	
	ix Case No. 07-CV-01658	

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS/PROPOSED ORDER OF FINAL INSTRUCTIONS	
2	(continued)	<u>Page</u>
3	NEGLIGENT INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE (PLAINTIFF ORACLE EMEA LIMITED)	169
4	Proposed Instruction No. 23-N (Defendants)	
5	NEGLIGENT INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE—DEFENSE—NO CALIFORNIA CLAIM	171
6	Proposed Instruction No. 23-O (Defendants)	172
7	NEGLIGENT INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE—DEFENSE—STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS	172
8	Proposed Instruction No. 23-P (Defendants)	173
9	NEGLIGENT INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE—DAMAGES (PLAINTIFF ORACLE USA, INC.)	173
10	Proposed Instruction No. 23-Q (Defendants)	174
11 12	NEGLIGENT INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE—DAMAGES (PLAINTIFF ORACLE INTERNATIONAL CORP.)	174
	Proposed Instruction No. 23-R (Defendants)	
13 14	NEGLIGENT INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE—DAMAGES (PLAINTIFF ORACLE EMEA LIMITED)	
15	[TRESPASS TO CHATTELS – ORACLE MODULE]	
16	Proposed Instruction No. 24-A (Plaintiffs)	177
17	TRESPASS TO CHATTELS	
18	Proposed Instruction No. 24-B (Plaintiffs)	178
19	TRESPASS TO CHATTELS—DEFENSES STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS	178
20	[TRESPASS TO CHATTELS – DEFENDANTS' MODULE]	
21	Proposed Instruction No. 24-A (Defendants)	181
	TRESPASS TO CHATTELS	
22	Proposed Instruction No. 24-B (Defendants)	182
23	TRESPASS TO CHATTELS—STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS	
24	Proposed Instruction No. 24-C (Defendants)	
25	TRESPASS TO CHATTELS—DAMAGES	
26	Proposed Instruction No. 25A (Plaintiffs)	185
	[DEFENSES AND DAMAGES – ORACLE MODULE]	
27 28	DEFENSES—LACHES	185
20	X Case No. 07-CV-01658 F	PJH (EDL)

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS/PROPOSED ORDER OF FINAL INSTRUCTIO	<u>NS</u>
2	(continued)	Page
3	Proposed Instruction No. 25B (Plaintiffs)	186
	DEFENSES—WAIVER	
4	Proposed Instruction No. 25C (Plaintiffs)	
5	STATE LAW CLAIMS—DAMAGES	
6	Proposed Instruction No. 25D (Plaintiffs)	
7	STATE LAW CLAIMS—DAMAGES—PROOF	
/	Proposed Instruction No. 25E (Plaintiffs)	189
8	STATE LAW CLAIMS—AVAILABLE DAMAGES	189
9	Proposed Instruction No. 25F (Plaintiffs)	190
10	STATE LAW CLAIMS — COMPENSATORY DAMAGES	190
	Proposed Instruction No. 25G (Plaintiffs)	193
11	STATE LAW CLAIMS — PUNITIVE DAMAGES	193
12	Proposed Instruction No. 25H (Plaintiffs)	195
13	STATE LAW CLAIMS — MITIGATION OF DAMAGES	195
14	[DEFENSES AND DAMAGES – DEFENDANTS' MODULE]	
14		
15	Proposed Instruction No. 25-A (Defendants)	
16	DEFENSE—LACHES	
17	Proposed Instruction No. 25-B (Defendants)	
	DEFENSE—WAIVER	
18	Proposed Instruction No. 25-C (Defendants)	
19	DAMAGES—PROOF	
20	Proposed Instruction No. 25-D (Defendants)	
	DAMAGES—BUT FOR CAUSATION	
21	Proposed Instruction No. 25-E (Defendants)	
22	DAMAGES—MITIGATION	
23	Proposed Instruction No. 25-F (Defendants)	
	DAMAGES—NO DUPLICATIVE DAMAGES	
24	Proposed Instruction No. 25-G (Defendants)	205
25	DAMAGES—COMPENSATORY DAMAGES AND PRECLUDED DAMAGES	205
26	Proposed Instruction No. 25-H (Defendants)	206
27	DAMAGES—PUNITIVE DAMAGES—BACKGROUND	206
	Proposed Instruction No. 25-I (Defendants)	208
28	XI Case No. 07-CV-	01658 PJH (EDL)

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS/PROPOSED ORDER OF FINAL INSTRUCTIONS	
2	(continued)	Page
3	DAMAGES—PUNITIVE DAMAGES COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT	208
4	Proposed Instruction No. 25-J (Defendants)	
5	DAMAGES—PUNITIVE DAMAGES INTENTIONAL INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE	
6	WITH TROST BETTYE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE	213
7	[EQUITABLE CLAIMS – ORACLE MODULE]	
8	Proposed Instruction No. 26-A (Plaintiffs)	219
	EQUITABLE CLAIMS	219
9	Proposed Instruction No. 26-B (Plaintiffs)	220
10	UNFAIR COMPETITION (Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 17200 et seq.)	220
11	Proposed Instruction No. 26-C (Plaintiffs)	221
12	UNFAIR COMPETITION—UNLAWFUL PRACTICES (Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 17200 et seq.)	221
13	Proposed Instruction No. 26-D (Plaintiffs)	222
14	UNFAIR COMPETITION—FRAUDULENT PRACTICES (Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 17200 et seq.)	
15	Proposed Instruction No. 26-E (Plaintiffs)	223
16	UNFAIR COMPETITION— UNFAIR PRACTICES (Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 17200 et seq.)	223
17	Proposed Instruction No. 26-F (Plaintiffs)	
17 18	UNFAIR COMPETITION—RESTITUTION (Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 17200 et seq.)	t 224
19	Proposed Instruction No. 26-G (Plaintiffs)	
19	UNJUST ENRICHMENT/RESTITUTIONOTHER CLAIMS	
20	Proposed Instruction No. 26-H (Plaintiffs)	226
21	UNJUST ENRICHMENT/RESTITUTION	226
22	Proposed Instruction No. 26-I (Plaintiffs)	227
	UNJUST ENRICHMENT/RESTITUTION	227
23	Proposed Instruction No. 26-J (Plaintiffs)	228
24	AN ACCOUNTING	228
25		
26	[CLAIMS SEEKING EQUITALBE RELIEF – DEFENDANTS' MODULE]	
27	No Instructions.	
28	[INDIRECT LIABILITY – ORACLE MODULE]	
	Xii Case No. 07-CV-01658 F	PJH (EDL)
	JOINT PROPOSED JURY INSTRUCTIONS	

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS/PROPOSED ORDER OF FINAL INSTRUCTIONS	
2	(continued)	<u>Page</u>
3		
	Proposed Instruction No. 27-A (Plaintiffs)	
4	AGENCY	
5	Proposed Instruction No. 27-B (Plaintiffs)	
6	AGENCY—DEFINED	
7	Proposed Instruction No. 27-C (Plaintiffs)	
	AGENCY—ELEMENTS	
8	Proposed Instruction No. 27-D (Plaintiffs)	
9	AGENCY—LIABILITY	
10	Proposed Instruction No. 27-E (Plaintiffs)	
11	Proposed Instruction No. 27-F (Plaintiffs)	
	CONSPIRACY—ONGOING CONSPIRACY	
12	Proposed Instruction No. 27-G (Plaintiffs)	
13	AIDING AND ABETTING—ESSENTIAL FACTUAL ELEMENTS	
14	Proposed Instruction No. 27-H (Plaintiffs)	
15	RATIFICATION	
16	[INDIRECT LIABILITY – DEFENDANTS' MODULE]	
17	Proposed Instruction No. 27-A (Defendants)	243
18	CORPORATIONS—SUBSIDIARIES—RATIFICATION (SAP AMERICA, INC.)	243
19	Proposed Instruction No. 27-B (Defendants)	244
20	CORPORATIONS—SUBSIDIARIES—RATIFICATION (SAP AG)	244
	Proposed Instruction No. 27-C (Defendants)	245
21	SECONDARY/VICARIOUS LIABILITY FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT, INTERFERENCE AND TRESPASS TO CHATTELS CLAIMS	245
22	INTERFERENCE AND TRESPASS TO CHATTELS CLAIMS	243
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
	¥111 Case No. 07-CV-0165	

INTRODUCTORY INSTRUCTION
(SEPARATE)

1	Proposed Instruction No. 1 (Plaintiffs)
2	OVERVIEW OF CLAIMS
3	
4	As I described to you at the beginning of the trial, there are four plaintiffs in this
5	case: Oracle USA, Inc. (which I will refer to as "Oracle USA"), Oracle International
6	Corporation (which I will refer to as "Oracle International Corporation"), Oracle EMEA Limited
7	(which I will refer to as "Oracle EMEA") and Siebel Systems, Inc. (which I will refer to as
8	"Siebel Systems"). From time to time I may refer to these four entities collectively as
9	"Plaintiffs" or "Oracle."
10	Oracle is asserting ten claims against each of the three defendants: SAP AG, SAP
11	America, Inc. (which I will refer to as "SAP America") and TomorrowNow, Inc. (which I will
12	refer to as "TomorrowNow"). From time to time I may refer to these three entities collectively
13	as "Defendants" or "SAP."
14	Oracle's asserts the following claims against the Defendants:
15	1) Copyright infringement;
16	2) Violations of the Federal Computer Fraud and Abuse Act;
17	3) Violations of the California Computer Data Access and Fraud Act;
18	4) Breach of contract;
19	5) Intentional interference with prospective economic advantage;
20	6) Negligent interference with prospective economic advantage;
21	7) Violations of California Business & Professions Code § 17200;
22	8) Trespass to chattels;
23	9) Unjust enrichment; and
24	10) An accounting.
25	As I will describe in more detail later, Oracle asserts some of the Defendants are
26	directly liable on each claim, and asserts other Defendants may be liable either directly or
27	indirectly by virtue of their relationship with other Defendants.
28	I will now describe for you in more details the elements of each of these claims,

1	the elements of the defenses asserted by the Defendants, and the damages that you may award if
2	you find that Oracle has established the elements of one or more of these claims.
3	
4	Authority: None. Transitional instruction.
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11 12	
12 13	
14	
15	
16	
1 7	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	INTRODUCTORY COPYRIGHT
12	INSTRUCTIONS
13	(JOINT, SEPARATE AND
14	(JOINT, SEPARATE AND COMPETING)
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 2 (Plaintiffs)
2	INTRODUCTION TO COPYRIGHT CLAIM
3	
4	Oracle International Corporation asserts a claim for copyright infringement
5	against all three of the defendants, TomorrowNow, SAP America, and SAP AG. Oracle
6	International Corporation contends that TomorrowNow directly infringed its copyrights and that
7	SAP America and SAP AG are liable for vicarious infringement and contributory infringement.
8	Defendants have conceded some of this infringement. You must decide the remaining
9	allegations of infringement. I will now instruct on you the law regarding copyright infringement,
10	and the damages you may award if you find that Defendants infringed Oracle International
11	Corporation's copyrights
12	
13	Authority: None. Transitional instruction.
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
20 27	
28	
40	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 3 (Joint)
2	PRELIMINARY INSTRUCTION—COPYRIGHT
3	
4	Oracle International Corp. claims ownership of various copyrights and seeks
5	damages against TomorrowNow, Inc. for direct copyright infringement, and SAP America, Inc.
6	and SAP AG for indirect copyright infringement. TomorrowNow, Inc. denies direct
7	infringement and SAP America, Inc. and SAP AG deny any indirect infringement.
8	
9	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.0 (Civil) (modified).
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 4 (Plaintiffs)
2	COPYRIGHT—DEFINED
3	
4	A copyright is the exclusive right to copy. This right to copy includes the
5	exclusive rights to:
6	1) reproduce the copyrighted work;
7	2) prepare derivative works based upon the copyrighted work by adapting or
8	transforming it; and
9	3) distribute copies of either the copyrighted work or any unauthorized
10	derivative work; and
11	4) display publicly a copy of either the copyrighted work or any unauthorized
12	derivative work.
13	It is the owner of a copyright who may exercise these exclusive rights. The
14	"owner" refers to the author of the work, or one who has been assigned the ownership of
15	exclusive rights in the work. In general, copyright law protects against the production,
16	adaptation, distribution, or public display of the owner's copyrighted work without the owner's
17	permission. An owner may enforce these rights to exclude others in an action for copyright
18	infringement. Even when a customer acquires a legal copy of a copyrighted work, the copyright
19	owner retains certain rights over that copy, including uses that may result in additional copies or
20	alterations of the work.
21	
22	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.1 (Civil) (modified).
23	
24	
25	
26	
2 0 27	
2 <i>7</i> 28	
40	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 4 (Defendants)
2	COPYRIGHT—DEFINED
3	COTTRIOTT BEFIXED
4	Copyright is the exclusive right to copy. This right to copy includes the exclusive
5	right[s] to:
6	1) reproduce the copyrighted work in copies;
7	2) prepare derivative works based upon the copyrighted work;
8	3) distribute copies of the copyrighted work to the public by sale or other
9	transfer of ownership; and
10	4) display publicly a copy of either the copyrighted work or any
11	unauthorized derivative work.
12	It is the owner of a copyright who may exercise these exclusive rights to copy.
13	The term "owner" includes the author of the work, an assignee, or an exclusive licensee. In
14	general, copyright law protects against production, adaptation, distribution or display of
15	substantially similar copies of the owner's copyrighted work without the owner's permission.
16	An owner may enforce these rights to exclude others in an action for copyright infringement.
17	
18	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.1 (Civil) (modified).
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

COPYRIGHT—SUBJECT MATTER

Many of the materials involved in this trial are computer software programs, which consist of sets of statements or instructions used by a computer to bring about a certain result. Computer software programs are treated as literary works under copyright law, and they are eligible for copyright protection insofar as they incorporate original expression. This trial also concerns written support materials, such as instruction manuals, guides, notes, and other documentation related to the computer software programs. These written materials are also eligible for copyright protection insofar as they incorporate original expression.

You are therefore instructed that a copyright may be obtained in computer software programs and related support materials and documentation, including the 80 software programs listed on Table 1, the 23 support materials listed on Table 2, and the 8 supporting documentation materials listed on Table 3.

	TABLE 1		
16	Title of Work	Date of Registration	Registration Number
15	Shop Floor Control program	March 7, 1995	TXu 619-303
17	EDI Interface (6) program	March 7, 1995	TXu 619-304
18	Configuration Management program	March 7, 1995	TXu 619-305
10	Master Production Scheduling program	March 7, 1995	TXu 619-306
19	Capacity Requirements Planning program	March 7, 1995	TXu 619-307
	WorldCASE Development Environment program	March 7, 1995	TXu 619-308
20	Equipment Management (5) program	March 7, 1995	TXu 619-309
	General Ledger & Basic Financial program	March 7, 1995	TXu 619-310
21	Enterprise Facility Planning program	March 7, 1995	TXu 619-311
	Accounts Receivable program	March 7, 1995	TXu 619-312
22	Warehouse Management program	March 7, 1995	TXu 619-313
23	Inventory Management program	March 7, 1995	TXu 619-314
43	Sales Order Processing/Sales Analysis program	March 7, 1995	TXu 619-315
24	Purchase Order Processing program	March 7, 1995	TXu 619-316
4 7	Product Data Management program	March 7, 1995	TXu 619-317
25	Financial Reporting (FASTR) program	March 7, 1995	TXu 619-318
	WorldCASE Foundation Environment (3)		
26	program	March 7, 1995	TXu 619-319
	Accounts Payable program	March 7, 1995	TXu 619-320
27	Financial Modeling, Budgeting & Allocations		
	program	March 7, 1995	TXu 619-321
28	PeopleSoft HRMS 7.0	December 15 1998	TX 4-792-577

1	PeopleSoft HRMS 7.5	December 15, 1998	TX 4-792-575
	PeopleSoft HRMS 8.0	November 20, 2000	TX 5-291-440
2	PeopleSoft 8 HRMS SP1	March 26, 2001	TX 5-501-312
•	PeopleSoft 8.3 HRMS	February 1, 2002	TX 5-469-032
3	PeopleSoft 8.8 HRMS	June 11, 2004	TX 6-093-947
4	PeopleSoft 8 Customer Relationship	,	
4	Management	September 27, 2001	TX-5-456-777
5	PeopleSoft 8.8 Customer Relationship		
3	Management	June 11, 2004	TX 6-015-317
6	PeopleSoft Financials, Distribution &		
U	Manufacturing 7.5	December 15, 1998	TX 4-792-574
7	PeopleSoft 8 Financials and Supply Chain	0	TV 5 450 700
•	Management: Service Pack 2	September 27, 2001	TX-5-456-780
8	PeopleSoft 8.4 Financials and Supply Chain Management	August 5, 2002	TX-5-586-247
	9	August 3, 2002	17-3-300-247
9	PeopleSoft 8.8 Enterprise Performance Management	June 11, 2004	TX-5-993-616
	PeopleSoft 8 Student Administration Solutions	November 30, 2001	TX 5-431-289
10	PeopleTools 7.5	November 20, 1998	TX 4-792-578
	PeopleTools 7.3	September 5, 2000	TX 5-266-222
11	PeopleTools 8.10	September 5, 2000	TX 5-266-221
10	•		
12	PeopleTools 8.4	August 5, 2002	TX 5-586-248
12	Initial release of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne XE	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-033
13	Initial release of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne 8.0	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-050
14	Initial release of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne 8.9	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-049
14	Initial release of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne	A = = 11 00 0007	TV 0 544 000
15	8.10 Initial release of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-038
10	8.11	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-028
16	Initial release of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne	Αρτίι 20, 2007	17 0 341 020
	8.11 SP1	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-040
17	Initial release of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne	, ,	
	8.12	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-041
18	Initial release of JD Edwards World A7.3	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-029
4.0	Initial release of JD Edwards World A8.1	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-047
19	Initial release of JD Edwards World A9.1	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-030
20		·	
20	PeopleSoft 8 EPM SP3	March 30, 2001	TX 5-345-698
21	PeopleSoft 8.3 Enterprise Performance		
41	Management	March 11, 2002	TX 5-485-839
22	PeopleSoft 8.1 Customer Relationship		
	Management	March 20, 2002	TX 5-493-450
23	PeopleSoft Financials and Supply Chain		
	Management (FIN/SCM) 8.0	November 20, 2000	TX 5-291-439
24	,		
	PeopleSoft 8 FIN/SCM SP1	March 26, 2001	TX 5-501-313
25	PeopleSoft 7.0 financials, distribution &		
•	manufacturing 7.0	December 15, 1998	TX 4-792-576
26		,	
27	PeopleSoft Benefits Administration 7.50	June 14, 1999	TX 5-072-090
27		,	
28	PeopleSoft Benefits Administration 7.0	June 15, 1999	TX 4-258-824
40	1	,	

1			
	PeopleSoft Payroll Interface 7.50	June 21, 1999	TX 3-772-292
2	.,	,	
3	PeopleSoft Pension Administration 7	June 21, 1999	TX 3-772-290
3			
4	PeopleSoft Pension Administration 7.50	June 21, 1999	TX 3-772-291
_	PeopleSoft Payroll 7	June 22, 1999	TX 4-501-140
5	1 eople-out 1 ayroll 1	Julie 22, 1999	17/4-301-140
6	PeopleSoft Payroll Interface 7	June 22, 1999	TX 4-501-138
7	PeopleSoft Human Resources 7	June 28, 1999	TX 4-994-865
8	Barris 0. (11)	1 00 4000	TV 5 040 400
U	PeopleSoft Human Resources 7.50	June 28, 1999	TX 5-013-123
9	PeopleSoft Payroll 7.50	June 28, 1999	TX 5-013-125
10			
10	PeopleSoft Payroll Interface 7 Higher Education	June 28, 1999	TX 5-013-124
11			
	PeopleSoft Time and Labor 7	June 28, 1999	TX 5-013-128
12	PeopleSoft Time and Labor 7.0	June 28, 1999	TX 4-994-866
13	r eopieson Time and Labor 7.0	Julie 20, 1999	17.4-994-000
10	PeopleSoft Time and Labor 7.50	June 28, 1999	TX 4-994-867
14	Siebel 6.3 Initial Release and Documentation	June 29, 2009	TX 6-941-989
15	Siebel 7.0.5 Initial Release and Documentation	June 29, 2009	TX 6-941-988
15	Siebel 7.5.2 Initial Release and Documentation	June 29, 2009	TX 6-941-990
16	Siebel 7.7.1 Initial Release and Documentation	June 29, 2009	TX 6-941-993
	Siebel 7.8 Initial Release and Documentation	June 29, 2009	TX 6-941-995
17	Siebel 8.0 Initial Release and Documentation	June 29, 2009	TX 6-942-000 TX 6-942-001
18	Siebel 8.1.1 Initial Release and Documentation	June 29, 2009	17 0-942-001
10	Oracle 8i Enterprise Edition, release 2 (8.1.6)	February 2, 2001	TX 5-222-106
19	Oracle Relational Database Management	,	
20	System (RDBMS): Release 8.0.4	November 21, 2001	TX 5-392-842
20	Oracle Relational Database Management		
21	System (RDBMS), Release 8.0.5	November 21, 2001	TX 5-392-861
	Oracle9i Database Enterprise : Edition Release	June 13, 2003	TX 5-673-281
22	Oracle9i Database Enterprise : Edition Release	Julie 13, 2003	17/3-0/3-201
23	2	June 13, 2003	TX 5-673-282
45			
24	Oracle Database 10g: Release 1	January 16, 2009	TX 6-938-648
25	Overly Batalogy 40s B. L. Co	1 00 . 0000	TV 0.040.000
25	Oracle Database 10g: Release 2	June 29, 2009	TX 6-942-003

_
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
25 26
27

TABLE 2		
Title of Work	Date of Registration	Registration Number
ESU for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Xe	May 3, 2007	TX 6-541-051
Cumulative Update 8 for JD Edwards		
EnterpriseOne Xe	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-048
ESU for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne 8.0	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-046
Cumulative Update 1 for JD Edwards		
EnterpriseOne 8.0	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-034
ESU for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne 8.9	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-036
ESU for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne 8.10	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-037
Cumulative Update 2 for JD Edwards		
EnterpriseOne 8.10	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-032
ESU for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne 8.11	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-035
ESU for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne 8.11 SP1	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-027
Cumulative Update 1 for JD Edwards		
EnterpriseOne 8.11 SP1	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-039
ESU for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne 8.12	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-045
Cumulative Update 1 for JD Edwards		
EnterpriseOne 8.12	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-042
Code Change for JD Edwards World A7.3	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-043
Cumulative Update 16 for JD Edwards World		
A7.3	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-031
Code Change for JD Edwards World A8.1	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-044
Cumulative Update 6 for JD Edwards World	N 4 0007	TV 0 545 404
A8.1	May 1, 2007	TX 6-545-421
ECRM89: Common Errors on Mobile Sales	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-020
EAP WTHD06: 1099 IRS changes for the year 2006	A:1 00 0007	TV C 544 000
JD Edwards World 1099 Changes for Tax	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-023
Year 2006	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-026
E1: 1099: Year 2006 1099 ESUs	April 26, 2007 April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-024
Changes to Daylight Savings Time for 2007	Αριίι 20, 2001	17 0-341-024
(DST)	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-025
E1: 07/77: Quantum for Payroll Tax v.280	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-022
GMGrants issues resolved by FMS ESA 8.9	p 20, 200.	17.0011022
Bundle #10-653723 (Oct 06)	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-021

2	TABLE 3		
2	Title of Work	Date of Registration	Registration Number
3	PeopleTools Third Party Daylight Saving Time Required Modifications	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-019
5	PeopleTools Third Party Daylight Saving Time Required Modifications (Revised)	April 26, 2007	TX 6-541-018
6	PeopleSoft 8.01 & 8.31 Payroll Tax Update 05-F Year-End Processing: Canada	May 2, 2008	TX 6-838-549
7	PeopleSoft Payroll 1200457000 - User Documentation	May 2, 2008	TX 6-838-537
8	PeopleSoft Application Update Installation Instructions (UPD595817)	May 2, 2008	TX 6-838-544
9	Database of Documentary Customer Support Materials for PeopleSoft Software	July 1, 2009	TXu1-607-454
10	Database of Documentary Customer Support Materials for J.D. Edwards Software	July 1, 2009	TXu1-607-455
11	Database of Documentary Customer Support Materials for Siebel Software	July 1, 2009	TXu1-607-453

13 Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model

Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.2 (Civil) (modified).

1	Proposed Instruction No. 5 (Defendants)
2	COPYRIGHT—SUBJECT MATTER—GENERALLY
3	
4	The works involved in this trial are computer software programs and written
5	support materials. Computer software programs are treated as literary works under copyright
6	law, and they are eligible for copyright protection to the extent that they incorporate original
7	expression. Written support materials, such as instruction manuals, guides, notes, and other
8	documentation related to computer software programs are also eligible for copyright protection
9	to the extent that they incorporate original expression.
10	Only that part of the works that are original works of authorship fixed in any
11	tangible medium of expression from which it can be perceived, reproduced, or otherwise
12	communicated, either directly or with the aid of a machine or device, is protected by the
13	Copyright Act. The Court will explain in a few moments what "original works" means.
14	
15	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.2 (Civil) (modified).
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 6 (Plaintiffs)
2	COPYRIGHT—SUBJECT MATTER—IDEAS AND EXPRESSION
3	OUT TRACTION SUBJECT NAME OF THE SUBJECT OF THE SUB
4	Copyright law allows the author of an original work to prevent others from
5	copying the way or form the author used to express the ideas in the author's work. Only the
6	particular way of expressing an idea can be copyrighted. Copyright law does not give the author
7	the right to prevent others from copying or using the underlying ideas contained in the work,
8	such as any procedures, processes, systems, methods of operation, concepts, principles or
9	discoveries.
10	The right to exclude others from copying extends only to how the author
11	expressed the ideas in the copyrighted work. The copyright is not violated when someone uses
12	an idea from a copyrighted work, as long as the particular expression of that idea in the work is
13	not copied.
14	
15	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.3 (Civil).
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 6 (Defendants)
2	COPYRIGHT—SUBJECT MATTER—IDEAS AND EXPRESSION
3	
4	Copyright law allows the author of an original work to prevent others from
5	copying the way or form the author used to express the ideas in the author's work. Only the
6	particular expression of an idea can be copyrighted. Copyright law does not give the author the
7	right to prevent others from copying or using the underlying ideas contained in the work, such as
8	any procedures, processes, systems, methods of operation, concepts, principles, or discoveries.
9	The right to exclude others from copying extends only to how the author
10	expressed the ideas in the copyrighted work. The copyright is not violated when someone uses
11	an idea from a copyrighted work, as long as the particular expression of that idea in the work is
12	not copied.
13	If there is only one way of expressing a given idea, copyright law does not give
14	the author the right to prevent others from copying or using that expression.
15	Also, if there are only a limited number of ways of expressing a given idea,
16	copyright law does not give the author the right to prevent others from copying or using that
17	expression.
18	In these cases, if there are only a limited number of ways to articulate a given
19	idea, no one can protect any of the available alternatives. Copyright protection is denied in order
20	to prevent an author from monopolizing an idea simply by copyrighting the limited number of
21	ways of expressing that idea.
22	The legal doctrine that prevents an author from copyrighting any expression
23	where there is only one or a limited number of ways of expressing that idea is sometimes called
24	the "merger doctrine."
25	With respect to computer programs, there sometimes are only a limited number of
26	ways to efficiently code particular functions and concepts. The merger doctrine applies in such

cases, preventing the author from copyrighting the limited number of ways to efficiently program

27

28

a particular function.

	Computer program elements dictated by external factors also are not
copyrighta	able expression.
17 6	Computer program elements dictated by software standards are not copyrightable
expression	
1	Computer program elements dictated by the computer hardware or operating
system are	e not copyrightable expression.
·	Computer program elements that reflect computer industry programming
practices o	or commercial-off-the-shelf software are not copyrightable expression.
	The copyright law does not protect functional aspects of a computer program.
	Copyright protection is not available for ideas, program logic, algorithms,
systems, n	nethods, concepts, or layouts.
	It is not an infringement for the owner of a copy of a computer program to make
or authoriz	ze the making of another copy or adaptation of that computer program, if the new copy
or adaptati	ion is created as an essential step in the utilization of the computer program in
-	on with a machine and that it is used in no other manner.
·	
Authority:	Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.3 (Civil) (modified);
Harper &	Row Publishers, Inc. v. Nation Enters., 471 U.S. 539 (1985); Arica Institute, Inc. v.
Palmer et	al., 970 F.2d 1067 (2d Cir. 1992); Allen v. Academic Games League of Am., 89 F.3d
514 (9th C	Cir. 1996); <i>Computer Associates v. Altai, Inc</i> , 982 F.2d 693 (2d Cir. 1992); Nimmer on
Copyright	s, 13.03[F][2], [F][3].
17 6	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 6-A (Defendants)
2	SUBSTANTIAL COPYING
3	<u> </u>
4	If you find that Oracle International Corp. has proven that TomorrowNow, Inc.
5	copied material from Oracle International Corp.'s copyrighted works, you must then determine
6	whether the copying is sufficient to constitute infringement. You may find infringement if the
7	material copied from Oracle International Corp.'s work includes a substantial amount of
8	protected expression. You should not find infringement, however, for any copying of
9	unprotected matter, such as ideas, or other unprotected material discussed in more detail below.
10	You may find infringement only if an ordinary observer would find that the protected matter
11	copied from Oracle International Corp.'s work is substantial.
12	
13	Authority: Benay v. Warner Bros. Entm't, Inc., 607 F.3d 620, 624 (9th Cir. 2010).
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 7 (Plaintiffs)
2	ELEMENTS OF DIRECT INFRINGEMENT
3	
4	Anyone who copies original elements of a copyrighted work during the term of
5	the copyright without the owner's permission infringes the copyright.
6	To prove its copyrights were infringed by TomorrowNow, Oracle International
7	Corporation has the burden of proving both of the following by a preponderance of the evidence:
8	1) Oracle International Corporation is the owner or exclusive licensee of a
9	valid copyright;
10	2) TomorrowNow copied original elements from the copyrighted work.
11	I will explain each of these elements in greater detail. If you find that Oracle
12	International Corporation has proved these elements, your verdict should be for Oracle
13	International Corporation on its copyright claim against TomorrowNow. If, on the other hand,
14	you find that Oracle International Corporation has failed to prove any of these elements, your
15	verdict on that copyright claim should be for the defendants. As described below, if you find for
16	Oracle International Corporation on its copyright infringement claim against TomorrowNow,
17	you must also determine whether SAP America and SAP AG are liable for vicarious
18	infringement and contributory infringement.
19	
20	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.4 (Civil) (modified)
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 7 (Defendants)
2	INFRINGEMENT
3	
4	Plaintiff Oracle International Corp. has asserted that TomorrowNow, Inc. has
5	infringed copyrights owned by Oracle International Corp. Oracle International Corp. has the
6	burden of proving infringement by TomorrowNow, Inc. by a preponderance of the evidence.
7	In order to prevail in a copyright infringement claim, Oracle International Corp.
8	must establish:
9	1) that it owns the allegedly infringed work;
10	a. that the work is an original work of authorship;
11	b. that the work contains copyrightable subject matter; and
12	c. if Oracle International Corp. is not the author, that rights were
13	transferred to Oracle International Corp. (or there is a relationship
14	between the author and Oracle International Corp.) so as to constitute
15	Oracle International Corp. as the valid copyright claimant
16	2) that copyrightable expression in the work has been copied by
17	TomorrowNow, Inc.
18	a. that TomorrowNow, Inc. has actually copied protected elements of the
19	work; and
20	b. that TomorrowNow, Inc. did so without authority or permission or
21	license to do so.
22	If you find that Oracle International Corp. has proved all of these elements, your
23	verdict should be for Oracle International Corp., subject to consideration of Defendants'
24	defenses. If, on the other hand, Oracle International Corp. has failed to prove any of these
25	elements, your verdict should be for the Defendants.
26	
27	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.4 (Civil) (modified);
28	Carol Cable Co., Inc. v. Grand Auto, Inc., No. C-87-1036 MHP, 1987 WL 14544, at *6 (N.D.

1	Cal. Apr. 24, 1987).
2	Cai. 11p1. 24, 1707).
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 7-A (Plaintiffs)
2	OWNERSHIP AND VALIDITY
3	
4	Oracle International Corporation is the owner of a valid copyright in a particular
5	work if it proves by a preponderance of the evidence that:
6	1) The work is original; and,
7	2) Oracle International Corporation is the author or creator of the work, or
8	received a transfer of exclusive rights in the work by agreement or by
9	acquiring the company who was the original author.
10	Copyright protection accrues the moment that an author creates an original work,
11	and the work remains copyrighted regardless of whether the owner registers the work with the
12	Copyright Office. Registration allows an owner to file suit to enforce its copyrights in an
13	infringement action.
14	Here, Oracle International Corporation or companies that Oracle has since
15	acquired obtained certificates of registration from the Copyright Office in the works listed in
16	Instruction No. 5 on tables 1-3. You are instructed that these certificates are sufficient to show
17	that Oracle International Corporation has met both elements necessary to prove that it owns a
18	valid copyright in each of the works listed in Instruction No. 5 on tables 1-3.
19	
20	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.5 (Civil) (modified);
21	17 U.S.C. 410(c).
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 8 (Plaintiffs)
2	OWNERSHIP—AUTHORSHIP DEFINED
3	
4	The creator of an original work is the "author" of that work. An author originates
5	or "masterminds" the original work, controlling the whole work's creation and causing it to
6	come into being.
7	An author need not be an individual person. A work made for hire is one that is
8	prepared by employees in carrying out the employer's business. When a work is created by
9	employees in carrying out their employer's business, the employer is considered the author of the
10	work and therefore owns the copyright in the work.
11	
12	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instructions 17.6, 17.9 (Civil)
13	(modified).
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 8 (Defendants)
2	COPYRIGHT INTERESTS—AUTHORSHIP
3	
4	The creator of an original work is called the author of that work. An author
5	originates or "masterminds" the original work, controlling the whole work's creation and causing
6	it to come into being.
7	Others may help or may make valuable or creative contributions to a work.
8	However, such contributors cannot be the authors of the work unless they caused the work to
9	come into being. One must translate an idea into a fixed, tangible expression in order to be the
10	author of the work. Merely giving an idea to another does not make the giver an author of a
11	work embodying that idea.
12	The author of original work may be entitled to a copyright. However, in this case,
13	each of the three defendants (Tomorrow Now, Inc., SAP America, Inc., and SAP AG) argues
14	that Oracle International Corporation is not the original author of the copyrights at issue.
15	
16	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.6 (Civil) (modified).
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 9 (Joint
2	COPYRIGHT INTERESTS—JOINT AUTHORS
3	
4	A copyright owner is entitled to exclude others from copying a joint work. A
5	joint work is a work prepared by two or more authors. At the time of the joint work's creation, a
6	joint work must have two or more authors, and
7	1) each author must have made a substantial and valuable contribution to the
8	work;
9	2) each author must have intended that its contributions be merged into
10	inseparable or interdependent parts of a unitary whole; and
11	3) each author must have contributed material to the joint work which could
12	have been independently copyrighted.
13	Each author of a joint work shares an undivided interest in the entire joint work.
14	A copyright owner in a joint work may enforce the right to exclude others in an action for
15	copyright infringement.
16	In deciding whether parties intended their contributions to be merged, you may
17	consider whether they signed a written agreement stating that the copyright in the work is to be
18	jointly owned. If there is no such agreement, you may consider whether:
19	a. both parties exercised control over the work. This is the most important factor;
20	b. both parties' actions showed they shared the intent to be co-authors when they
21	were creating the work, for instance by publicly stating that the work was their
22	shared project; and
23	c. the audience-appeal of the work depends on the contribution of each party so that
24	the share of each party's contribution in the work's success cannot be appraised.
25	In making a substantial and valuable contribution to a work, each author's
26	contribution to the joint work need not be equal.
27	A written agreement stating the copyright in the work is to be jointly owned may
28	show that each author of a joint work intended that its contribution be merged into inseparable or

2	interdependent parts of a unitary whole.
3 4 5	In contributing material to the joint work that could have been independently copyrighted, each author's contribution should be entitled to copyright protection without the contributions by the other author[s].
6 7 8	Authority: Instruction 17.7, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil).
9 10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17 10	
18 19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 10-A (Defendants)
2	COPYRIGHT INTERESTS—AUTHORS OF COLLECTIVE WORKS
3	
4	A copyright owner is entitled to exclude others from copying a collective work.
5	A collective work is a work in which a number of contributions, constituting separate and
6	independent works in themselves, are assembled into a collective whole. The person who
7	assembles the contributions of independent works into the collective work is an author and is
8	entitled to copyright. Copyright in a collective work is distinct from copyright in the separate
9	contributions to the work. In the absence of an express transfer of a copyright, these rights
10	include only the right to reproduce and distribute the separate contributions that make up the
11	collective work and the right to revise that collective work.
12	A copyright owner of a collective work may enforce the right to exclude others in
13	an action for copyright infringement.
14	
15	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.8 (Civil) (modified).
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 10-B (Defendants)
2	COPYRIGHT INTERESTS—WORK MADE FOR HIRE
3	
4	A copyright owner is entitled to exclude others from copying a work made for
5	hire. A work made for hire is one that is prepared by an employee in carrying out the employer's
6	business. The employer is considered the author of the work and owns the copyright unless the
7	employer and employee have agreed otherwise in writing.
8	A copyright owner of a work made for hire may enforce the right to exclude
9	others in an action for copyright infringement.
10	In this case, each of the three defendants (Tomorrow Now, Inc., SAP America,
11	Inc., and SAP AG) argues that Oracle International Corp. is not the author of the copyrights at
12	issue.
13	
14	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.9 (Civil) (modified).
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 11 (Plaintiffs)
2	OWNERSHIP—ASSIGNMENT
3	
4	The author of a copyrighted work may transfer ownership of the copyright in that
5	work by assigning it to another party. The person to whom the copyright is transferred becomes
6	the owner of the copyright in the work, and may exercise the rights of an owner, including the
7	right to sue for infringement occurring before the transfer. A transfer may occur by written
8	agreement, or automatically by operation of law, such as through a merger or acquisition. The
9	transfer is called an assignment, and the entity to whom the copyright is assigned is called the
10	assignee.
11	Here, Oracle International Corporation contends it is the assignee of some
12	copyrights by virtue of its acquisition and merger with PeopleSoft, JD Edwards, and Siebel.
13	When one company acquires another and merges with it, the acquiring company becomes the
14	owner of all assets that were owned by the acquired company at the time of the merger. If
15	Oracle International Corporation shows by a preponderance of the evidence that it acquired
16	another company by merger, and the acquired company owned copyrights at the time of the
17	merger, then you should find that Oracle International Corporation is the owner of all such
18	copyrights.
19	
20	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.10 (Civil)
21	(modified); Del. Ann. Code tit. 8, section 259(a); Heit v. Tenneco, Inc., 319 F. Supp. 884, 887
22	(D. Del. 1970) (Del. Code Ann. tit, 8 section 253 mergers "automatically" transferred all existing
23	claims to the sole surviving corporation); Lewis v. Anderson, 477 A.2d 1040, 1043 (D. Del.
24	1984) ("[T]he right to a pending cause of action is an asset of a merged corporation which passes
25	to the corporation surviving the merger.").
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 11 (Defendants)
2	COPYRIGHT INTERESTS—ASSIGNEE
3	
4	In this case, each of the three defendants (Tomorrow Now, Inc., SAP America,
5	Inc., and SAP AG) argues that Oracle International Corp. is not the original author of the
6	copyrights at issue.
7	A copyright owner may transfer to another person or entity all or part of the
8	owner's property interest in the copyright; that is, the right to exclude others from copying the
9	work. The person to whom the copyright is transferred becomes the owner of the copyright in
10	the work.
11	To be valid, the transfer must be in writing. The person to whom this right is
12	transferred is called an assignee. The assignee may enforce this right to exclude others in an
13	action for copyright infringement.
14	In this case, each of the three defendants (Tomorrow Now, Inc., SAP America,
15	Inc., and SAP AG) argues that Oracle International Corp. is not the lawful or proper assignee of
16	the copyrights at issue.
17	
18	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.10 (Civil)
19	(modified).
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 12 (Plaintiffs)
2	COPYRIGHT INTERESTS—EXCLUSIVE LICENSEE
3	COLINION INTERESTS—EXCEUSIVE LICENSEE
4	In this case, Oracle International Corp. does not claim to be the author of certain
5	copyrights relating to software created by Seibel Systems. Instead, Oracle International Corp.
6	claims these copyrights by virtue of an exclusive license from the work's initial owner, and that
7	Oracle International Corp. is now the exclusive licensee of these copyrights.
8	A copyright owner may transfer exclusively to another entity any of the rights
9	comprised in a copyright. To be valid, this exclusive transfer must be in writing. The entity to
10	whom exclusive rights are transferred is called an exclusive licensee.
11	An exclusive licensee has the rights to exclude others from copying the work. An
12	exclusive licensee is entitled to bring an action for damages for copyright infringement of the
13	rights licensed.
14	
15	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.11 (Civil)
16	(modified).
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 12 (Defendants)
2	COPYRIGHT INTERESTS—EXCLUSIVE LICENSEE
3	
4	In this case, each of the three defendants (Tomorrow Now, Inc., SAP America,
5	Inc., and SAP AG) argues that Oracle International Corp. is not the original author of the
6	copyrights at issue.
7	A copyright owner may transfer exclusively to another person or entity any of the
8	rights comprised in the copyright. To be valid, the transfer must be in writing. The person to
9	whom this right is transferred is called a licensee.
10	An exclusive licensee has the right to exclude others from copying the work to the
11	extent of the rights granted in the license. An exclusive licensee is entitled to bring an action for
12	damages for copyright infringement of the right licensed. A nonexclusive licensee has a right to
13	exclude others who do not have a right to copy the work.
14	In this case, each of the three defendants (Tomorrow Now, Inc., SAP America,
15	Inc., and SAP AG) argues that Oracle International Corp. is not the exclusive licensee of the
16	copyrights at issue.
17	
18	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.11 (Civil)
19	(modified).
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 13 (Plaintiffs)
2	OWNERSHIP—ORIGINALITY DEFINED
3	
4	"Original," in this context, means only that the work was independently created
5	by the author, as opposed to copied from another author, and that it possesses at least some
6	minimal degree of creativity.
7	In copyright law, the "original element" of a work need not be new or novel, and
8	the required level of creativity is extremely low; even a slight amount of creativity will suffice.
9	
10	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.12 (Civil)
11	(modified); Feist Publications, Inc. v. Rural Telephone Svc. Co., 499 U.S. 340, 345 (1990).
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 13 (Defendants)
2	COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT—ORIGINALITY
3	
4	An original work may include or incorporate elements taken from prior works.
5	The original parts of Oracle International Corp.'s work are the parts created:
6	1) independently by the author; that is, the author did not copy it from
7	another work; and
8	2) by use of at least some minimal creativity.
9	
10	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.12 (Civil)
11	(modified).
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 14 (Plaintiffs)
2	COPYRIGHT INTEREST—DERIVATIVE WORK
3	OUT THIOLIT IN VIBRIDIA TO DESIGNATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE
4	A copyright owner is entitled to exclude others from creating derivative works
5	based upon the owner's copyrighted work. The term derivative work refers to a work based on
6	one or more pre-existing works, and includes any form in which the pre-existing work is recast,
7	transformed, or adapted. Accordingly, the owner of a copyrighted work is entitled to exclude
8	others from recasting, transforming or adapting the copyrighted work without the owner's
9	permission.
10	The owner of a derivative work may enforce the right to exclude others in an
11	action for copyright infringement.
12	
13	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.13 (Civil) (modified)
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 14 (Defendants)
2	COPYRIGHT INTERESTS—DERIVATIVE WORK
3	(17 U.S.C. §§ 101, 106(2))
4	
5	A copyright owner is entitled to exclude others from creating derivative works
6	based upon the owner's copyrighted work. The term derivative work refers to a work based on
7	one or more pre-existing works, such as a translation, abridgement, or any other form in which
8	the pre-existing work is recast, transformed, or adapted. Accordingly, the owner of a
9	copyrighted work is entitled to exclude others from recasting, transforming, or adapting the
10	copyrighted work without the owner's permission.
11	If the copyright owner exercises the right to create a derivative work based upon
12	the copyrighted work, this derivative work may also be copyrighted. Only what was newly
13	created, such as the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications to the
14	pre-existing work, is considered the derivative work.
15	The owner of a derivative work may enforce the right to exclude others in an
16	action for copyright infringement.
17	
18	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.13 (Civil)
19	(modified).
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 15 (Joint)
2	COMPILATION
3	An owner is entitled to copyright protection of a compilation. A compilation is a
5	work formed by the collection and assembling of preexisting materials or of data that are
6	selected, coordinated, or arranged in such a way that the resulting work as a whole constitutes an
7	original work of authorship.
8	The owner of a compilation may enforce the right to exclude others in an action
9	for copyright infringement.
10	Tor copyright imringement.
10 11	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.14 (Civil).
12	120010119, 111101 0110010 11201010 01 11201010 0119 11001 0001010 1101 1 (01111)
13	
14	
15	
16	
10 17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	COPYRIGHT INFRINGMENT
12	ORACLE MODULE
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 16-A (Plaintiffs
2	ACTUAL COPYING—PROOF BY DIRECT OR CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE
3 4	Oracle International Corp. claims, and TomorrowNow concedes, that
5	TomorrowNow copied from many of Oracle International Corporation's copyrighted works. To
6	the extent TomorrowNow denies copying from any particular work, Oracle may establish
7	copying, like any other fact, by direct or circumstantial evidence. An example of direct evidence
8	would be an admission by TomorrowNow or its employees that part or all of the work was
9	copied. Direct evidence may also include the credible testimony of a witness who saw the work
10	being copied. An example of circumstantial evidence would be evidence that TomorrowNow
11	exerted efforts to obtain copies of Oracle International Corporation's copyrighted work, and
12	TomorrowNow's work appeared soon after TomorrowNow obtained those copies. In
13	considering the evidence, you should take into account all the evidence presented by Oracle and
14	Defendants and give the evidence the weight you think it deserves, whether it is direct or
15	circumstantial evidence.
16	
17	Authority: ABA Model Jury Instructions (Copyright) 1.5.2 (modified).
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 16-B (Plaintiffs)
2	ACTUAL COPYING—PROOF BYACCESS AND PROBATIVE SIMILARITY
3	MODELLE COLLING TROOF BINCOLOG MAD INODMITTED MADELLE IN THE SERVICE
4	To the extent TomorrowNow denies copying from any particular Oracle
5	International Corporation work, Oracle International Corporation may also prove copying
6	indirectly by proving both of the following by a preponderance of the evidence:
7	1) TomorrowNow had access to Oracle International Corporation's
8	copyrighted work; and
9	2) There are similarities between TomorrowNow's work and Oracle
10	International Corporation's work that, given all the circumstances, make it
11	more likely than not that TomorrowNow copied parts of its work from
12	Oracle International Corporation's work. This is called "probative
13	similarity."
14	TomorrowNow had access to Oracle International Corporation's work if it had a
15	reasonable opportunity to obtain Oracle International Corporation's work before creating its
16	work. If you find TomorrowNow did, in fact, obtain Oracle International Corporation's work
17	before TomorrowNow's work was created, then you must find that Oracle International
18	Corporation has proven TomorrowNow had access to Oracle International Corporation's work.
19	
20	Authority: ABA Model Jury Instruction (Copyright) 1.5.4 (modified); Swirsky v. Carey, 376
21	F.3d 841, 844 (9th Cir. 2004).
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 16-C (Plaintiffs)
2	UNLAWFUL COPYING
3	If you find that Oracle International Corporation has proven that TomorrowNow
5	copied material from Oracle International Corporation's copyrighted works, you must then
6	determine whether the copying is sufficient to constitute infringement. TomorrowNow, SAP
7	America, and SAP AG have conceded that in some instances, TomorrowNow's copying
8	infringed Oracle International Corporation's copyrights. To the extent that TomorrowNow, SAP
9	America, and SAP AG deny that TomorrowNow's copying infringed any of Oracle International
10	Corporation's copyrights, you should find infringement if the material copied from Oracle
11	International Corporation's work includes a substantial amount of protected expression. You
12	should not find infringement because of the copying of unprotected matter, such as ideas, or
13	other unprotected material discussed in more detail below. You should find infringement only if
14	an ordinary observer would find that the protected matter copied from Oracle International
15	Corporation's work is substantial.
16	
17	Authority: ABA Model Jury Instruction (Copyright) 1.5.8 (modified); Feist Publ'ns, Inc. v.
18	Rural Tel. Serv. Co., 499 U.S. 340, 361 (1991).
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 16-D (Plaintiffs)
2	UNLAWFUL COPYING—WHOLE WORKS
3	
4	In this case, Oracle International Corporation alleges that TomorrowNow copied
5	the literal elements of Oracle International Corporation's works. In regard to software programs,
6	Oracle International Corporation contends that TomorrowNow copied the source code itself. In
7	regard to manuals and other support materials, Oracle International Corporation contends that
8	TomorrowNow copied exact phrases and charts contained in Oracle International Corporation's
9	manuals and support materials. This is known as "literal copying."
10	If you conclude that TomorrowNow has made complete copies of any of the
11	works at issue in this case, then TomorrowNow has copied a substantial amount of protected
12	expression from that work by definition. Therefore, if Oracle International Corporation shows
13	that TomorrowNow made a literal copy of an entire work for which Oracle International
14	Corporation owns a valid copyright, you must find that Oracle International Corporation has met
15	its burden to prove that TomorrowNow copied a substantial amount of protected expression from
16	that work.
17	
18	Authority: MAI Sys. Corp. v. Peak Computer Corp., 991 F.2d 511, 517-19 (9th Cir. 1993); Triad
19	Systems Corp. v. Southeastern Express Co., 64 F.3d 1330 (9th Cir. 1995); Dun & Bradstreet
20	Software Servs., Inc. v. Grace Consulting, Inc., 307 F.3d 197, 208-09 (3d Cir. 2002).
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

Proposed	Instruction	No.	16-E	(Plaintiffs)
TTOPOSCU	HISTI action	110.	10 1	(1 141111111111111111111111111111111111

1	
L	

UNLAWFUL COPYING—PORTIONS OF WORKS

If you conclude that TomorrowNow made literal copies of only a portion of a work, you must determine whether the portion of the work copied is sufficient to constitute infringement.

You should find infringement if the material copied, as viewed by an ordinary reasonable observer, includes substantial protected matter. In the context of a computer program, protected matter is created whenever a programmer exercises choice about how to articulate or present the concept at issue. If the programmer could not exercise meaningful choice because the choices were dictated strictly by efficiency, or by external factors such as hardware compatibility, compatibility with software programs other than Oracle International Corporation's own programs, or widely accepted programming techniques, the implicated code is not protected expression. Insofar as TomorrowNow or any other defendant contends that any literal element of Oracle International Corporation's source code is unprotected because it represents an idea, is dictated strictly by efficiency, or is dictated by external factors that were binding at the time it first created the code, it is the burden of TomorrowNow to prove the existence of those constraints by the preponderance of the evidence.

Substantiality is determined by considering both the amount and the significance of the protected matter copied by TomorrowNow. You should not find infringement if only a small amount of relatively unimportant protected matter has been copied. However, the significance of the copied protected matter to Oracle International Corporation's work may outweigh the fact that not a large amount of material has been copied. Because the organization of the matter in a work may itself be protected, in determining whether substantial protected matter has been copied, you may take into account similarities or dissimilarities in the organization of protected matter that has been copied.

Substantiality is not determined simply by the percentage of Oracle International Corporation's work that TomorrowNow copied. In order for you to find infringement it is not

1	necessary to find that a large fraction of its work was copied. Similarly, substantiality is not
2	determined by the percentage of TomorrowNow's work that was not copied from Oracle
3	International Corporation. It is not a defense to infringement that a large fraction of
4	TomorrowNow's work was created independently.
5	
6	Authority: ABA Model Jury Instruction (Copyright) 1.5.8 (modified); Ets-Hokin v. Skyy Spirits,
7	Inc., 225 F.3d 1068, 1082 (9th Cir. 2000) (merger of ideas and expression is a defense to an
8	infringement claim, not an element of copyrightability); Worth v. Selchow & Righter & Co., 827
9	F.2d 569, 570 n.1 (9th Cir. 1987); <i>Baxter v. MCA, Inc.</i> , 812 F.2d 421, 425 (9th Cir. 1987);
10	Nimmer 13.03[A]][2][a] 13-54.
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT
12	DEFENDANTS' MODULE
13	DETERMINED WIODCED
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 16-A (Defendants)
2	COPYING—ACCESS AND SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY
3	
4	Oracle International Corp. has the burden of proving that TomorrowNow, Inc.
5	copied original elements from Oracle International Corp.'s copyrighted work. Oracle
6	International Corp. may show that TomorrowNow, Inc. copied from the work by showing by a
7	preponderance of the evidence that TomorrowNow, Inc. had access to Oracle International
8	Corp.'s copyrighted work and that there are substantial similarities between TomorrowNow,
9	Inc.'s work and original elements of Oracle International Corp.'s work.
10	
11	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.15 (Civil)
12	(modified).
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 16-B (Defendants)
2	COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT—COPYING—ACCESS DEFINED
3	
4	You may find that TomorrowNow, Inc. had access to Oracle International Corp.'s
5	work if TomorrowNow, Inc. had a reasonable opportunity to copy Oracle International Corp.'s
6	work before TomorrowNow, Inc.'s work was created.
7	
8	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.16 (Civil)
9	(modified).
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	COPYRIGHT DEFENSES
12	ORACLE MODULE
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 17-A (Plaintiffs)
2	COPYRIGHT DEFENSES—STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
3	
4	TomorrowNow asserts as a defense that the statutes of limitations prohibit Oracle
5	International Corporation's copyright claims for certain PeopleSoft and J.D. Edwards software.
6	Statutes of limitations are laws that prevent a plaintiff from recovering damages based on
7	conduct that the plaintiff knew about, or should have known about, but failed to bring suit within
8	a prescribed period of time. The time period within which the suit must be brought begins when
9	Oracle International Corporation first knew, or should have known, that TomorrowNow was
10	illegally downloading and copying its PeopleSoft and J.D. Edwards software applications and
11	software support materials.
12	The applicable statutes of limitations period is 3 years. The statute of limitations
13	does not prohibit recovery of damages that were incurred more than 3 years prior to the filing of
14	suit if the copyright plaintiff was unaware of the infringement, and that lack of knowledge was
15	reasonable under the circumstances. Oracle International Corporation brought this suit on March
16	22, 2007. TomorrowNow claims that Oracle International Corporation's claims based on
17	PeopleSoft and J.D. Edwards copyrights are barred here, because Oracle International
18	Corporation's predecessor, PeopleSoft, knew or should have known by March 22, 2004 that
19	TomorrowNow was copying its software applications. Oracle International Corporation asserts
20	that it was unaware of TomorrowNow's infringement until 2007.
21	In this case, Oracle International Corporation claims that TomorrowNow engaged
22	in continuing infringement over time. If you find that Oracle International Corporation knew or
23	should have known of some of TomorrowNow's infringement before March 22, 2004, but that
24	TomorrowNow committed additional acts of infringement after that date, you should not find for
25	TomorrowNow on this defense.
26	TomorrowNow has the burden of proving the statute of limitations defense. In
27	other words, TomorrowNow must prove by a preponderance of the evidence that Oracle
28	International Corporation knew or should have known of TomorrowNow's infringement prior to

1	March 22, 2004.
2	TomorrowNow's asserted statute of limitations defense does not relate to any
3	Siebel or Oracle Database software copyrights.
4	
5	Authority D.E. O'Molloy, I. Cronic, & W. Loo, Endard Iver, Proctice and Instructions \$107.01
6	Authority: B F. O'Malley, J. Grenig, & W. Lee, Federal Jury Practice and Instructions §107.01
7	(5th ed. 2001) (modified); Polar Bear Productions, Inc. v. Timex Corp. 384 F.3d 700, 706 -
8	707 (9th Cir. 2004); Roley v. New World Pictures, Ltd., 19 F.3d 479, 481 (9th Cir. 1994) ("In a
9	case of continuing copyright infringements, an action may be brought for all acts that accrued
10	within the three years preceding the filing of the suit.").
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 17-B (Plaintiffs)
2	COPYRIGHT DEFENSES—LACHES
3	
4	All Defendants have asserted that Oracle International Corporation is barred from
5	asserting a copyright infringement claim due to the doctrine of laches.
6	Laches is an equitable defense that prevents a plaintiff, who with full knowledge
7	of the facts, acquiesces in a transaction and fails to enforce its rights from proceeding with its
8	lawsuit. In the case of copyright infringement, laches is triggered when a plaintiff knows or has
9	reason to know about an impending infringement and fails to act. To demonstrate laches,
10	Defendants must prove both (1) an unreasonable delay by Oracle International Corporation in
11	filing this lawsuit and (2) prejudice to each Defendant. Oracle International Corporation asserts
12	that it was unaware of TomorrowNow's infringement until 2007.
13	The laches defense is not available in cases of willful infringement. The term
14	"willful" refers to conduct that occurs with knowledge that the defendant's conduct constitutes
15	copyright infringement. If you find that TomorrowNow infringed Oracle International
16	Corporation's copyrights willfully you may not consider the laches defense.
17	Each defendant has the burden of proving the laches defense. In other words,
18	each defendant must prove by a preponderance of the evidence that Oracle International
19	Corporation unreasonably delayed filing this suit and that each defendant was prejudiced by
20	Oracle International Corporation's delay.
21	
22	Authority: Danjaq LLC v. Sony Corp., 263 F.3d 942 (9th Cir.2001); Kling v. Hallmark Cards,
23	Inc., 225 F.3d 1030, 1038 (9th Cir.2000); Stewart v. Wachowski, 2004 WL 5618385, *6 (C. D.
24	Cal., 2004; Columbia Pictures Television v. Krypton Broad., 106 F.3d 284, 293 (9th Cir.1997);
25	Townsend v. Vanderwerker, 160 U.S. 171, 186 (1895); Lotus Dev. Corp. v. Borland Int'l, Inc.,
26	831 F.Supp. 202, 219 (D.Mass.1993); see also Haas v. Leo Feist, Inc., 234 F. 105, 108
27	(S.D.N.Y.1916)
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 17-C (Plaintiffs)
2	COPYRIGHT DEFENSE—WAIVER
3	
4	TomorrowNow, SAP AG and SAP America have asserted that Oracle
5	International Corporation waived its right to bring a copyright infringement claim. Waiver is the
6	intentional relinquishment of a known right with knowledge of its existence and the intent to
7	relinquish it. In copyright, waiver of copyright occurs only if there is an intent by the copyright
8	proprietor to surrender rights in its work. Waiver must be manifested in an unequivocal manner,
9	mere silence is not adequate. TomorrowNow, SAP AG and SAP America have the burden of
10	proving the waiver defense. In other words, TomorrowNow must prove that Oracle International
11	Corporation intentionally waived its copyrights.
12	
13	Authority: United States v. King Features Entm't, Inc., 843 F.2d 394, 399 (9th Cir.1988); A&M
14	Records, Inc. v. Napster, Inc., 239 F.3d 1004, 1026 (9th Cir. 2001); Duncan v. Office Depot, 973
15	F.Supp. 1171, 1177 (D.Or. 1997); see also United States v. Amwest Surety Ins. Co., 54 F.3d 601,
16	602-03 (9th Cir. 1995) (quoting <i>Groves v.</i> Prickett, 420 F.2d 1119, 1125 (9th Cir. 1970) ("An
17	implied waiver of rights will be found where there is 'clear, decisive and unequivocal' conduct
18	which indicates a purpose to waive the legal rights involved.")).
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
_0	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 17-D (Plaintiffs)
2	COPYRIGHT DEFENSES—LICENSE IN GENERAL
3	
4	A license is an expression of permission by the copyright owner to the licensee
5	that authorizes the licensee to do things that would otherwise constitute copyright infringement.
6	A license may place specific restrictions and conditions on the activities the licensee is permitted
7	to undertake. If the licensee violates these restrictions and conditions, and performs infringing
8	activities the license does not permit, then the licensee has exceeded the scope of the license and
9	is liable for infringement.
10	
11	Authority: ABA Model Jury Instruction 1.6.2 (Copyright) (modified); S.O.S., Inc. v. Payday,
12	Inc., 886 F.2d 1081, 1087-88 (9th Cir. 1989) (licensee who exceeds scope of license is an
13	infringer).
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 17-E (Plaintiffs)
2	COPYRIGHT DEFENSES—LICENSE
3	
4	Oracle enters into written license agreements with customers that allow those
5	customers to have and use copyrighted Oracle software, and have access to support materials for
6	that Oracle software. TomorrowNow did not have any license of its own with Oracle related to
7	PeopleSoft, J.D. Edwards, Siebel or Oracle Database software.
8	It is the Defendants' burden to prove by a preponderance of the evidence the
9	existence of a specific license that applies to each copy or other infringing work that
10	TomorrowNow made. If Defendants satisfy this burden, and prove TomorrowNow received an
11	express license from Oracle for the particular copy or other infringing work TomorrowNow
12	made, then it becomes Oracle's burden to prove by a preponderance of the evidence that
13	TomorrowNow's copying was not authorized by the express license.
14	
15	Authority: ABA Model Jury Instruction 1.6.2 (Copyright) (modified); Bourne v. Walt Disney
16	Co., 68 F.3d 621, 631 (2d Cir. 1995); Netbula, LLC v. BindView De,. Corp., 516 F. Supp.2d
17	1137, 1151 (N.D. Cal. 2007) (defendant's burden to prove it received a license); <i>Michaels v</i> .
18	Internet Ent. Group, Inc., 5 F. Supp. 2d 823, 831 (C.D. Cal. 1998).
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	COPYRIGHT DEFENSES
13	DEFENDANTS' MODULE
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 17-A (Defendants)
2	COPYRIGHT DEFENSE—STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
3	
4	In order to prevail on a copyright infringement claim, a copyright owner must
5	commence a legal action within three years from when the alleged infringement took place, or
6	from when the infringement was discovered or reasonably should have been discovered.
7	This three-year period sometimes is called the "statute of limitations" for
8	copyright claims. Each of the three defendants (Tomorrow Now, Inc., SAP America, Inc., and
9	SAP AG) claim that Oracle International Corp. failed to commence an action within the three-
10	year statute of limitations period. The Defendants have the burden of proving that Oracle
11	International Corp. did not commence an action within the statute of limitations period.
12	If, with respect to any registered works, you find that Oracle International Corp.
13	did not commence this action within that three-year period, you may not award any copyright
14	infringement damages with respect to those registered works.
15	
16	Authority: 17 U.S.C. § 507(b); Duncan v. Cohen, No. C 08-2243 BZ, 2008 WL 2891065, at *5
17	(N.D. Cal. July 22, 2008).
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 17-B (Defendants)
2	COPYRIGHT DEFENSE—WAIVER
3	
4	Each of the three defendants (Tomorrow Now, Inc., SAP America, Inc., and SAP
5	AG) has asserted that Oracle International Corp. waived its right to bring a copyright
6	infringement claim.
7	If a plaintiff knew of its alleged copyrights and intentionally relinquished those
8	rights, that plaintiff's claim of copyright infringement is barred.
9	In this case, if you find that the Defendants have established these elements by a
10	preponderance of the evidence, you must find for the Defendants on the copyright infringement
11	claim.
12	
13	Authority: A & M Records, Inc. v. Napster, Inc., 239 F.3d 1004, 1026 (9th Cir. 2001); Golden
14	West Ref. Co. v. SunTrust Bank, 538 F.3d 1233, 1242 (9th Cir. 2008) ("[W]aiver is the
15	intentional relinquishment or abandonment of a known right.") (citing In re S.B., 13 Cal. Rptr. 3d
16	786 (Cal. Ct. App. 2004)).
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 17-C (Defendants)
2	COPYRIGHT DEFENSE—LACHES
3	
4	Each of the three defendants (Tomorrow Now, Inc., SAP America, Inc., and SAP
5	AG) has asserted that Oracle International Corp. is barred from asserting a copyright
6	infringement claim due to the doctrine of laches.
7	If a plaintiff engages in unreasonable delay in bringing its copyright claim, and
8	that delay caused prejudice to the defendant, that plaintiff's claim of copyright infringement is
9	barred.
10	In this case, if you find that the Defendants have established these elements by a
11	preponderance of the evidence, you must find for the Defendants on the copyright infringement
12	claim.
13	
14	Authority: McIntosh v. N. Cal. Universal Enters. Co., 670 F. Supp. 2d 1069, 1100 (E.D. Cal.
15	2009); Kling v. Hallmark Cards Inc., 225 F.3d 1030, 1036 (9th Cir. 2000) ("Laches is an
16	equitable time limitation on a party's right to bring suit. To obtain a judgment on this affirmative
17	defense, a defendant must prove both an unreasonable delay by the plaintiff and prejudice to
18	itself.") (citation omitted).
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 17-D (Defendants)
2	COPYRIGHT DEFENSE—LICENSE
3	
4	Each of the three defendants (Tomorrow Now, Inc., SAP America, Inc., and SAP
5	AG) has asserted that Oracle International Corp. is barred from claiming copyright infringement
6	because TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct was licensed.
7	A "license" is granted where a copyright holder gives permission to another party
8	to commit some act with regard to its copyright that would otherwise be unlawful.
9	The Defendants have the burden to show the existence of licenses between Oracle
10	International Corp. and Oracle International Corp.'s customers.
11	If you find that the Defendants have met this burden, you must determine whether
12	Oracle International Corp. has met its burden of proving that any copying that occurred was
13	beyond the scope of these licenses and therefore unauthorized.
14	If you find that the Defendants have established the existence of a license by a
15	preponderance of the evidence, and that Oracle International Corp. failed to establish that any
16	copying that occurred was not authorized by that license, you must find for the Defendants on
17	the copyright infringement claim.
18	
19	Authority: RealNetworks, Inc. v. DVD Copy Control Ass'n, 641 F. Supp. 2d 913, 945 (N.D. Cal.
20	2009); Black's Legal Dictionary, Abridged 8th Edition (2005).
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	SECONDARY LIARILITY
13	(COPVRIGHT INFRINGEMENT)
14	SECONDARY LIABILITY (COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT) ORACLE MODULE
15	ORACLE MODULE
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
-	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 18-A (Plaintiffs)
2	SECONDARY COPYRIGHT LIABILITY—VICARIOUS INFRINGEMENT
3	DECONDITION DESCRIPTION OF THE TAXABLE TO
4	One defendant may be liable for copyright infringement committed by another
5	defendant based on principles of vicarious liability. If you find that TomorrowNow infringed
6	Oracle International Corporation's copyright in a particular work, you may consider Oracle
7	International Corporation's claim that SAP America and SAP AG are liable for vicarious
8	infringement. For each of SAP America and SAP AG, Oracle International Corporation has the
9	burden of proving the following elements by a preponderance of the evidence:
10	1) The defendant received a direct financial benefit from the infringing
11	activity of TomorrowNow; and,
12	2) The defendant had the right and ability to supervise or control the
13	infringing activity of TomorrowNow.
14	In regard to the first element, a direct financial benefit may include expected
15	future benefits.
16	In regard to the second element, control means the right and ability to stop the
17	infringement.
18	If you find that Oracle International Corporation proved each of these elements,
19	and you also find that TomorrowNow infringed Oracle International Corporation's copyrights,
20	then your verdict should be for Oracle International Corporation on the issue of vicarious
21	infringement. If you find that Oracle International Corporation has failed to prove any of these
22	elements for SAP America and/or SAP AG, your verdict should be for the SAP America and/or
23	SAP AG on the issue of vicarious infringement.
24	
25	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.20 (Civil)
26	(modified); Perfect 10 v. Amazon.com, Inc., 508 F.3d 1146 (9th Cir. 2007); Ellison v. Robertson,
27	357 F.3d 1072, 1076 (9th Cir. 2004) ("A defendant is vicariously liable for copyright
28	infringement if he enjoys a direct financial benefit from another's infringing

1	activity and 'has the right and ability to supervise' the infringing activity.") (quoting $A\&M$
2	Records, Inc. v. Napster, Inc., 239 F.3d 1004 (9th Cir. 2001)); Fonovisa, Inc. v. Cherry Auction,
3	<i>Inc.</i> , 76 F.3d 259, 262-63 (9th Cir. 1996) ("one may be vicariously liable [for infringement] if he
4 5	has the right and ability to supervise the infringing activity and also has a direct financial interest
6	in such activities").
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 18-B (Plaintiffs	
2	SECONDARY LIABILITY—CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT	
3	SECONDARI LIABILITI—CONTRIBUTORI INFRINGENIENI	
4	In addition to vicarious liability, a defendant may also be liable for copyright	
5	infringement committed by another defendant based on separate principles of contributory	
6	liability. If you find that TomorrowNow infringed Oracle International Corporation's copyright	
7	in a particular work, you may consider Oracle International Corporation's claim that SAP	
8	America and SAP AG are liable for contributory infringement. For each of SAP America and	
9	SAP AG, Oracle International Corporation has the burden of proving the following two elements	
10	by a preponderance of the evidence:	
11	1) The defendant knew or had reason to known of the infringing activity of	
12	TomorrowNow; and	
13	2) The defendant intentionally induced or materially contributed to	
14	TomorrowNow's infringing activity.	
15	In regard to the first element of knowledge, a defendant need not have knowledge	
16	of the specific infringing acts or specific copies; it is sufficient to show the defendant knew or	
17	had reason to know that infringing copies of the copyrighted works were being made by the	
18	infringing party – in other words, that TomorrowNow was making infringing copies of Oracle	
19	works.	
20	In regard to the second element of inducing or contributing to the infringing	
21	activity, a defendant may intentionally induce infringement if it encourages the infringing	
22	activities through its words or actions, and it may materially contribute to infringing activity if it	
23	assists in that activity or provides the site and facilities of infringement.	
24	A defendant who knows that infringing material is available using its systems,	
25	who could take measures to prevent further infringement, and who fails to take such steps	
26	satisfies the two elements for contributory infringement.	
27	If you find that Oracle International Corporation proved each of these elements,	
28	and you also find that TomorrowNow infringed Oracle International Corporation's copyright,	

1	then your verdict should be for Oracle International Corporation on the issue of contributory
2	infringement. If you find that Oracle International Corporation has failed to prove any of these
3	elements for SAP America and/or SAP AG, your verdict should be for the SAP America and/or
4	SAP AG on the issue of contributory infringement.
5	
6	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.21 (Civil)
7	(modified); Perfect 10 v. Amazon.com, Inc., 508 F.3d 1146 (9th Cir. 2007); A&M Records, Inc.
8	v. Napster, Inc., 239 F.3d 1004 (9th Cir. 2001); Fonovisa, Inc. v. Cherry Auction, Inc., 76 F.3d
9	259, 264 (9th Cir. 1996); Gershwin Publ'g Corp. v. Columbia Artists Mgmt., Inc., 443 F.2d
10	1159, 1162 (2d Cir. 1971) ("one who, with knowledge of the infringing activity, induces, causes
11	or materially contributes to the infringing conduct of another, may be held liable as a
12	'contributory' infringer").
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	SECONDARY LIABILITY
12	(COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT) DEFENDANTS' MODULE
13	DEFENDANTS' MODULE
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1		Proposed Instruction No. 18-A (Defendants)
2	DERIVATIV	'E LIABILITY—VICARIOUS INFRINGEMENT (SAP AMERICA)
3	DERIVITIV	E EMIDIEIT VIOLINGO I VII MIVOENIEI (BIII MIVIEMOII)
4	If yo	ou find that TomorrowNow, Inc. infringed Oracle International Corp.'s
5	copyrights, you ma	y consider Oracle International Corp.'s claim that SAP America, Inc.
6	vicariously infringe	ed that copyright. Oracle International Corp. has the burden of proving each
7	of the following by	a preponderance of the evidence:
8	1)	SAP America, Inc. profited directly from the infringing activity of
9		TomorrowNow, Inc.;
10	2)	SAP America, Inc. had the right and ability to control the infringing
11		activity of TomorrowNow; and
12	3)	SAP America, Inc. failed to exercise that right and ability.
13		
14	Authority: Ninth C	Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.20 (Civil)
15	(modified).	
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		

1		Proposed Instruction No. 18-B (Defendants)
2	DERIVA	TIVE LIABILITY—VICARIOUS INFRINGEMENT (SAP AG)
3	<u> </u>	THE ENGLISHED VIOLENCE OF THE PARTY OF THE P
4	If yo	ou find that TomorrowNow, Inc. infringed Oracle International Corp.'s
5	copyrights, you ma	y consider Oracle International Corp.'s claim that SAP AG vicariously
6	infringed that copy	right. Oracle International Corp. has the burden of proving each of the
7	following by a prep	conderance of the evidence:
8	1)	SAP AG profited directly from the infringing activity of TomorrowNow,
9		Inc.;
10	2)	SAP AG had the right and ability to control the infringing activity of
11		TomorrowNow; and
12	3)	SAP AG failed to exercise that right and ability.
13		
14	Authority: Ninth C	Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.20 (Civil)
15	(modified).	
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		

1	Proposed Instruction No. 18-C (Defendants
2	CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT (SAP AMERICA)
3	
4	If you find that TomorrowNow, Inc. infringed Oracle International Corp.'s
5	copyrights, you may consider Oracle International Corp.'s claim that SAP America, Inc.
6	contributorily infringed that copyright. To prove contributory infringement, Oracle International
7	Corp. must prove both of the following elements by a preponderance of the evidence:
8	1) SAP America, Inc. knew or had reason to know of the infringing activity
9	of TomorrowNow, Inc.; and
10	2) SAP America, Inc. intentionally induced or materially contributed to
11	TomorrowNow, Inc.'s infringing activity.
12	
13	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.21 (Civil)
14	(modified).
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 18-D (Defendants)
2	CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT (SAP AG)
3	
4	If you find that TomorrowNow, Inc. infringed Oracle International Corp.'s
5	copyrights, you may consider Oracle International Corp.'s claim that SAP AG contributorily
6	infringed that copyright. To prove contributory infringement, Oracle International Corp. must
7	prove both of the following elements by a preponderance of the evidence:
8	1) SAP AG knew or had reason to know of the infringing activity of
9	TomorrowNow, Inc.; and
10	2) SAP AG intentionally induced or materially contributed to
11	TomorrowNow, Inc.'s infringing activity.
12	
13	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.21 (Civil)
14	(modified).
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	COPYRIGHT DAMAGES
13	ORACLE MODULE
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 19-A (Plaintiffs)
2	COPYRIGHT DAMAGES—INTRODUCTION
3	
4	If you find for Oracle International Corporation on any of its copyright
5	infringement claims, you must determine Oracle's damages. Oracle International Corporation is
6	entitled to recover the actual damages suffered as a result of the infringement from all of the
7	defendants you found liable for infringement, whether directly or indirectly. In addition to its
8	actual damages, Oracle International Corporation is also entitled to recover any profits that each
9	defendant made that are attributable to their infringement. Oracle International Corporation must
10	prove damages by a preponderance of the evidence.
11	
12	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.22 (Civil)
13	(modified).
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 19-B (Plaintiffs)
2	
3	<u>COPYRIGHT DAMAGES—ACTUAL DAMAGES</u>
4	As the copyright owner, Oracle International Corporation is entitled to recover the
5	actual damages suffered as a result of Defendants' infringement. Actual damages means the
6	amount of money adequate to compensate Oracle for the reduction of the fair market value of the
7	copyrighted work caused by the infringement.
8	The reduction of the fair market value of the copyrighted work is the amount a
9	willing buyer would have been reasonably required to pay a willing seller at the time of the
10	infringement for the actual use made by the defendants of Oracle's work.
11	You must determine what would have been the result of this negotiation in order
12	to establish the fair market value. The fair market value is an objective measure of Oracle
13	International Corporation's damages that is meant to approximate the fair market value of all of
14	the copyrights defendants infringed, calculated at the time the infringement commenced, which
15	the parties agree (if the infringement is proved) is January 19, 2005 for the PeopleSoft, JD
16	Edwards and database copyrights infringed, and September 29, 2006 for the Siebel copyrights
17	infringed.
18	The fair market value of the rights infringed does not depend on whether any
19	specific defendant in this case would have actually chosen to pay the fair market value of the
20	rights infringed, or whether Oracle would have actually agreed to sell to that specific defendant
21	at those terms. The fact the parties have different views on the value of a potential license does
22	not prevent Oracle International Corporation from recovering the full fair market value of the
23	rights that were infringed.
24	
25	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.23 (Civil)
26	(modified); Polar Bear Prods., Inc. v. Timex Corp., 384 F.3d 700, 709 (9th Cir. 2004); Frank
27	Music Corp. v. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Inc., 772 F.2d 505, 513 (9th Cir. 1985); see also On
28	Davis v. The Gap, 246 F.3d 152, 171-72 (2d Cir. 2001); Getaped.com, Inc. v. Cangemi, 188 F.

1	Supp.2d 398, 404-06 (S.D.N.Y. 2002); II Paul Goldstein, Copyright 12.1.1.1 at 12:13 (2d ed.
2	2000); Order Denying Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment Dkt. 628 at 4-5.
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13 14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 19-C (Plaintiffs)
2	COPYRIGHT DAMAGES—ACTUAL DAMAGES CONTINUED
3	
4	While it is Oracle International Corporation's burden to prove actual damages by
5	a preponderance of the evidence, there is no precise formula for determining actual damages.
6	Determining the fair market value of the rights infringed may involve some uncertainty, and
7	Oracle International Corporation is not required to establish its actual damages with precision.
8	In general, you should construe actual damages to favor the victims of
9	infringement, keeping in mind the objective of copyright law is to enable copyright owners to
10	capture the full value of their rights.
11	
12	Authority: ABA Model Jury Instruction 1.7.2 (Copyright); On Davis v. The Gap, 246 F.3d 152,
13	166-67 (2d Cir. 2001); Polar Bear Prods., Inc. v. Timex Corp., 384 F.3d 700, 709 (9th Cir.
14	2004); Order Denying Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment Dkt. No 628 at 4-5
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 19-D (Plaintiffs)
2	COPYRIGHT DAMAGES—ACTUAL DAMAGES CONTINUED
3	COLUMNIC DIMINISTRATION OF THE PRIMITION
4	In determining the fair market value of the rights infringed, you must consider the
5	overall scope of infringement, including all infringing copies made by TomorrowNow, whether
6	or not any specific copy was used by TomorrowNow, SAP America, or SAP AG in its business
7	operations, or with a specific customer.
8	
9	Authority: Wall Data, Inc. v. Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept., 447 F.3d 769, 775 n.3, 786-87
10	(9th Cir. 2006) (upholding damages award based on 3,962 infringing software copies where the
11	evidence showed that some of these copies of the "software would remain installed, but unused"
12	in the defendant's workstations).
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 19-E (Plaintiffs)
2	
3	COPYRIGHT DAMAGES—ACTUAL DAMAGES CONTINUED
4	Your calculation of the fair market value of the rights infringed must be based on
5	the negotiation that would have taken place at the time the infringement first occurred, rather
6	than a negotiation taking place now or one using information that would not have been available
7	to the parties at the time.
8	You may consider any reasonable predictions made by any party about the
9	financial value or other non-monetary benefits they expected to receive from the rights that were
10	infringed.
11	In this trial, you have heard evidence of things that happened after the
12	infringement first began. That evidence can be considered only to the extent that it might
13	provide some insight into the expectations of the parties at the time the infringement first began,
14	or some insight into the amount a willing buyer would have been reasonably required to pay a
15	willing seller at the time of the infringement.
16	You may not limit or increase the fair market value of the rights infringed based
17	on the actual profits TomorrowNow or any other defendant made, or did not make, as a result of
18	the actual, vicarious and/or contributory infringement. So if, for example, you conclude that
19	TomorrowNow was unsuccessful in exploiting its infringement and did not make a profit by
20	virtue of its infringement, or that SAP America or SAP AG did not make a profit by virtue of
21	their vicarious and/or contributory infringement, that should not diminish the fair market value of
22	the rights infringed, and consequently should not diminish the amount of damages that you
23	award.
24	
25	Authority: Model Patent Jury Instructions for the Northern District of California, Instruction 5.7;
26	Interactive Pictures Corp. v. Infinite Pictures, Inc., 274 F. 3d 1371, 1384-85 (Fed. Cir. 2001);
27	Snellman v. Ricoh Co., Ltd., 862 F.2d 283, 289-90 (Fed. Cir. 1989); Georgia-Pacific Corp. v.
28	U.S. Plywood Corp., 318 F. Supp. 1116, 1120 (S.D.N.Y. 1970).

1	Proposed Instruction No. 19-F (Joint)
2	COPYRIGHT DAMAGES—ACTUAL DAMAGES CONTINUED
3	
4	You heard witnesses from each side discuss the so-called "Georgia-Pacific
5	factors" that relate to the measurement of the fair market value of the rights infringed. You
6	should consider each of these factors, and any other factors presented to you on the question of
7	fair market value, so long as you conclude a particular factor is informative to your decision and
8	not unduly speculative. Evidence of fair market value should not be considered speculative so
9	long as it provides a reasonable basis on which to estimate fair market value.
10	
11	Authority: Polar Bear Prods., Inc. v. Timex Corp., 384 F.3d 700, 709 (9th Cir. 2004); McRoberts
12	Software, Inc. v. Media 100, Inc., 329 F.3d 557, 566-67 (7th Cir. 2003); Georgia-Pacific Corp. v.
13	U.S. Plywood Corp., 318 F. Supp. 1116, 1120 (S.D.N.Y. 1970).
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	COPYRIGHT DAMAGES
10	ORACLE MODULE
11	(CONTINUED)
12	(COTTITICED)
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 19-G (Plaintiffs)
2	COPYRIGHT DAMAGES—ACTUAL DAMAGES CONTINUED
3	COI TRIGITI DAMAGES—ACTUAL DAMAGES CONTINUED
4	While Oracle International Corporation is entitled to the full fair market value of
5	the rights Defendants infringed as damages, a portion of Oracle International Corporation's
6	damages may be represented by the profits Oracle would have made absent the infringement.
7	Oracle International Corporation is not required to pursue or prove lost profits in order to recover
8	the full fair market value of the rights Defendants infringed.
9	In determining the amount of Oracle International Corporation's actual damages
10	you may consider evidence of Oracle International Corporation's lost profits presented by either
11	party, but Oracle International Corporation's lost profits do not serve as a limit on the amount of
12	Oracle International Corporation's actual damages, as measured by the fair market value of all of
13	the rights defendants infringed, directly, vicariously or contributorily.
14	
15	Authority: Model Instruction 12.8.2 Damages — Actual Damages, Federal Civil Jury
16	Instructions of the Seventh Circuit (citing <i>Taylor v. Meirick</i> , 712 F.2d 1112, 1120-1121 (7th Cir.
17	1983)); Lucky Break Wishbone Corp. v. Sears Roebuck & Co., 2010 WL 1391359, *3 (9th Cir.
18	2010) (unpublished) (finding that "[t]he jury is not restricted to awarding lost profits" where
19	evidence of lost profits and a fair market value of a lost license fee were presented to the jury,
20	defendant claimed that lost profits were appropriate actual damage measurement, and defendant
21	claimed jury award was too high to account for appropriate deduction of costs to arrive at lost
22	profits); Polar Bear Prods. Inc. v. Timex Corp., 384 F.3d 700, 708-710 (9th Cir. 2004)
23	(evaluating a claim for both a fair market value lost license fee and lost profits as additive actual
24	damages).
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 19-H (Plaintiffs)
2	COPYRIGHT DAMAGES—INFRINGERS' PROFITS
3	
4	In addition to actual damages, Oracle International Corporation is entitled to any
5	profits made by any defendant that are attributable to the actual, vicarious, and/or contributory
6	infringement. You may not include in an award of infringers' profits any amount that you took
7	into account in determining actual damages.
8	You may make an award of the Defendants' profits only if you find that Oracle
9	International Corporation has shown a defendant received revenue related directly or indirectly
10	to the infringement. That defendant's profit is then determined by subtracting all expenses from
11	the defendant's gross revenue.
12	The defendant's gross revenue is all of the defendant's receipts associated with
13	the actual, vicarious, and/or contributory infringement. Oracle International Corporation has the
14	burden of proving the defendant's gross revenue by a preponderance of the evidence.
15	Expenses are all costs incurred in producing the defendant's gross revenue. The
16	defendant has the burden of proving the defendant's expenses by a preponderance of the
17	evidence.
18	Unless you find that a portion of the profit from the use of the copyrighted work is
19	attributable to factors other than use of the copyrighted work, all of the profit is to be attributed
20	to the infringement. The defendant has the burden of proving the portion of the profit, if any,
21	attributable to factors other than infringing the copyrighted work.
22	
23	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.24 (Civil)
24	(modified); Polar Bear Prods., Inc. v. Timex Corp., 384 F.3d 700, 709 (9th Cir. 2004).
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	COPYRIGHT DAMAGES
13	DEFENDANTS' MODULE
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 19-A (Defendants)
2	COPYRIGHT — DAMAGES
3	If you find for plaintiff Oracle International Corp. on its copyright infringement
5	claim, you must determine whether Oracle International Corp. should be awarded any damages.
6	Oracle International Corp. may be entitled to recover the actual damages suffered, if any, as a
	result of the infringement. In addition, Oracle International Corp. also may also be entitled to
7	recover any profits of the defendants attributable to the infringement. You may not include an
8	
9	award of defendants' profits if you already took that amount into account in determining actual
10	damages. Oracle International Corp. must prove damages by a preponderance of the evidence,
11	and it is for you to determine what damages, if any, have been proved. Your award must be
12	based upon evidence and not upon speculation, guesswork, or conjecture.
13	No copyright infringement damages of any type or in any amount may be
14	awarded to Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle EMEA Limited, or Siebel Systems, Inc.
15	
16	Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.22 (Civil) (modified)
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
20	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 19-B (Defendants)	
2	COPYRIGHT—ACTUAL DAMAGES	
3	 	
4	The copyright owner is entitled to recover the actual damages suffered as a result	
5	of the infringement. Actual damages may be measured either as lost profits or as fair market	
6	value damages. Fair market value damages means the amount of money adequate to compensate	
7	the copyright owner for the reduction of the fair market value of the copyrighted work caused by	
8	the infringement; fair market value damages may not be speculative. The reduction of the fair	
9	market value of the copyrighted work is the amount a willing buyer would have been reasonably	
10	required to pay a willing seller at the time of the infringement for the actual use made by the	
11	defendant of the plaintiff's work. That amount also could be represented by the lost license fees	
12	the plaintiff would have received for the defendant's unauthorized use of the plaintiff's work.	
13	A copyright owner may elect to pursue either a fair market value or a lost profits	
14	calculation of its actual damages. Similarly, a defendant may elect to offer its own calculation of	
15	either a fair market value or lost profits calculation of actual damages. Neither the copyright	
16	holder nor the defendant is constrained by the other's choice of measurement. If you decide to	
17	award damages, you should elect the measure of damages that you determine best represents the	
18	actual damages suffered as a result of the infringement, subject to the other instructions provided	
19	to you.	
20		
21	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 17.23 (Civil) (modified);	
22	On Davis v. The Gap, Inc., 246 F.3d 152, 167 (2d Cir. 2001); Order Denying Defendants'	
23	Motion for Partial Summary Judgment at 3 (D.I. 628)	
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		

1	Proposed Instruction No. 19-C (Defendants)
2	COPYRIGHT—ACTUAL DAMAGES—FAIR MARKET VALUE EVIDENCE
3	
4	If you decide that the best measure of actual damages is the fair market value of a
5	license based on a hypothetical negotiation, your determination of the value of actual damages is
6	not limited to consideration of evidence that was known to the parties at or before the time
7	infringement began. You may consider events and facts that occurred after the date of a
8	hypothetical negotiation when determining the amount of a hypothetical license.
9	
10	Authority: Lucent Tech. Inc. v. Gateway Inc., 580 F.3d 1301 (Fed. Cir. 2009) (citation omitted)
11	(concluding the Federal Circuit has "observed that the hypothetical negotiation analysis 'permits
12	and often requires a court to look to events and facts that occurred thereafter and that could not
13	have been known to or predicated by the hypothesized negotiators'"); Sinclair Refining Co. v.
14	Jenkins Petroleum Process Co., 289 U.S. 689, 698 (1933) (recognizing that factual
15	developments occurring after the date of a hypothetical negotiation can inform damages
16	calculation).
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 19-D (Defendants)
2	COPYRIGHT—DAMAGES—
3	ORACLE INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION'S LOST PROFITS
4	
5	The plaintiff has the initial burden of proving a causal relationship between the
6	alleged infringement and lost profits that resulted from the alleged infringement. Plaintiff must
7	prove that, but for the alleged infringement, it would not have suffered lost profits. Plaintiff
8	must prove that the infringement was the proximate cause of its loss by proving that the
9	existence and amount of the loss was the natural and probable consequence of the alleged
10	infringement. If you find that the plaintiff has not carried its initial burden, then you shall not
11	make an award of lost profits.
12	If you find that the plaintiff carried its initial burden, then the burden shifts to the
13	defendant to show that all or some portion of the claimed lost profits were not caused by the
14	alleged infringement. Among other things, defendant may show that customers would have
15	ceased purchasing support services from plaintiff even had the alleged infringement not
16	occurred. Additionally, defendant may show that the existence and amount of the claimed lost
17	profits were not the natural and probable consequences of the alleged infringement alone, but
18	were the result of other factors.
19	You may award lost profits only to the extent that plaintiff has carried its initial
20	burden and defendant has failed to show that all or some portion of the lost profits were not
21	caused by the alleged infringement. In that case, you may award only that portion of the lost
22	profits that were caused by the alleged infringement.
23	In determining causation of alleged lost profits, you may take into account all the
24	diverse factors which might bear upon why customers ceased purchasing support services from
25	plaintiff.
26	
27	
28	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual Model Jury Instruction 17.23 (modified); 17 U.S.C. § 504(b);

1	Polar Bear Prods., Inc. v. Timex Corp., 384 F.3d 700, 709 (9th Cir. 2004); Data Gen. Corp. v.
2	Grumman Sys. Support Corp., 36 F.3d 1147, 1172 n.44 (1st Cir. 1994) (affirming "the adequacy
3	of the district court's instructions on causation," particularly an instruction that the jury may
4	consider "all the diverse factors which might bear upon" causation").
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 19-E (Defendants)
2	COPYRIGHT—DAMAGES—DEFENDANTS' PROFITS
3	
4	In addition to actual damages, the copyright owner may be entitled to profits of
5	the defendant caused by the alleged infringement. You may not include in an award of
6	defendants' profits any duplicative profits, that is, any amount that you took into account in
7	determining actual damages.
8	The plaintiff has an initial burden of proving a causal relationship between the
9	alleged infringement and the defendant's non-duplicative profits generated from the alleged
10	infringement. Proof of causation by plaintiff for indirect profits as alleged in this case is
11	particularly important because indirect profits claims are often more attenuated than claims for
12	direct profits. Plaintiff must prove that, but for the alleged infringement, defendant would not
13	have made the profits. Plaintiff must prove that the alleged infringement was the proximate
14	cause of defendant's profits by proving that the existence and amount of the profits was the
15	natural and probable consequence of the alleged infringement. If you find that plaintiff has not
16	carried its initial burden, then you shall not make an award of defendant's profits.
17	If you find that plaintiff has carried its initial burden, then the burden shifts to the
18	defendant to show that some or all of the claimed defendant's profits were not caused by the
19	alleged infringement. Among other things, defendant may show that customers would have
20	purchased SAP products and services even had the alleged infringement not occurred.
21	Additionally, defendant may show that the existence and amount of its profits were not the
22	natural and probable consequences of the alleged infringement alone, but were the result of other
23	factors.
24	You may award defendant's profits only to the extent that plaintiff carried its
25	initial burden and defendant failed to show that some or all of the alleged profits were not caused
26	by the alleged infringement, in which case you may award only that portion of the profits that
27	were caused by the alleged infringement.

28

In determining causation of defendant's alleged profits, you may take into account

1	all the diverse factors which might bear upon why customers purchased products or services
2	from defendant.
3	
5	Authority: Ninth Circuit Model Jury Instruction 17.24 (modified); 17 U.S.C. § 504(b); <i>Polar</i>
6	Bear Prods., Inc. v. Timex Corp., 384 F.3d 700, 709 (9th Cir. 2004); Data Gen. Corp. v.
7	Grumman Sys. Support Corp., 36 F.3d 1147, 1172 n.44 (1st Cir. 1994) (affirming "the adequacy
	of the district court's instructions on causation," particularly an instruction that the jury may
8 9	consider "all the diverse factors which might bear upon" causation").
10	
11	
12 13	
13	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	CFAA ORACLE MODULE
12	ORACLE MODULE
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 20-A (Plaintiffs)
2	VIOLATION OF FEDERAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT
3	(18 U.S.C. § 1030 et seq.)
4	
5	In addition to the copyright claims, Oracle USA and Oracle International
6	Corporation claim that TomorrowNow violated five provisions of the Federal Computer Fraud
7	and Abuse Act ("CFAA"). They also claim that SAP AG and SAP America are each indirectly
8	liable for TomorrowNow's violations, and I will instruct you later as to indirect liability. I will
9	now instruct you on the provisions of the CFAA, and the damages you may award if you find
10	that one or more of the Defendants have violated the CFAA. If you find that a defendant
11	violated any one of the five provisions of the CFAA, you should find for Plaintiffs and against
12	that defendant on this claim.
13	
14	Authority: None. Transitional instruction.
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1		Proposed Instruction No. 20-B (Plaintiffs)
2	FEDE	RAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT
3		ATION FROM A PROTECTED COMPUTER IN VIOLATION
4		OF 18 U.S.C. § 1030(a)(2)(C)
5		<u>01 10 0.5.0. 3 1050(a)(2)(0)</u>
6	First, Oracle	e USA and Oracle International Corporation claim that TomorrowNow
7	committed computer fraud	in violation of Section 1030(a)(2)(c) of Title 18 of the United States
8	Code. In order to prevail,	these Plaintiffs must prove each of the following elements by a
9	preponderance of the evide	ence:
10	1) Tom	norrowNow intentionally accessed an Oracle computer or computer
11	syste	em;
12	2) Tom	norrowNow accessed the Oracle computer or computer system without
13	auth	orization, or in a way that exceeded authorized access;
14	3) Tom	norrowNow obtained information from the Oracle computer or
15	com	puter system; and,
16	4) Cau	sed loss of at least \$5,000.
17		
18	Authority: Ninth Circuit N	Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instruction 8.79 (Criminal)
19	(modified); 18 U.S.C. § 10	30(a)(2)(C) (2006) (paraphrased); Defendants' Answer and
20	Affirmative Defenses to Fi	rst Amended Complaint, Dkt. No. 36, ¶113 (admitting that the
21	computer system or system	ns that Defendants accessed for CFAA claim constituted a "protected
22	computer" within the mear	ning of 18 U.S.C. § 1030(e)(2)).
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		

1		Proposed Instruction No. 20-C (Plaintiffs)
2		FEDERAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT
3	ACCESSING A I	PROTECTED COMPUTER IN VIOLATION OF 18 U.S.C. § 1030(a)(4)
4 5	Seco	and, Oracle USA and Oracle International Corporation claim that
6		nmitted computer fraud in violation of Section 1030(a)(4) of Title 18 of the
7		In order to prevail, these Plaintiffs must prove each of the following
8		onderance of the evidence:
9	1)	TomorrowNow knowingly accessed an Oracle computer or computer
10		system;
11	2)	TomorrowNow accessed the Oracle computer or computer system without
12		authorization or in a manner that exceeded authorized access;
13	3)	TomorrowNow did so with intent to defraud;
14	4)	By accessing the Oracle computer or computer system, TomorrowNow
15		furthered the intended fraud;
16	5)	By accessing the Oracle computer or computer system, TomorrowNow
17		obtained anything of value; and,
18	6)	Caused loss of at least \$5,000.
19		
20	Authority: Ninth C	ircuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions 3.17 and 8.81 (Criminal)
21	(modified); 18 U.S.	C. 1030(a)(4) (2006) (paraphrased); Defendants' Answer and Affirmative
22	Defenses to First A	mended Complaint, Dkt. No. 36, ¶113 (admitting that the computer system or
23	systems that Defend	dants accessed for CFAA claim constituted a "protected computer" within the
24	meaning of 18 U.S.	C. § 1030(e)(2)).
25		
26		
27		
28		

1		Proposed Instruction No. 20-D (Plaintiffs)
2		FEDERAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT
3	DAM	AGE TO A PROTECTED COMPUTER IN VIOLATION OF
4		18 U.S.C. § 1030(a)(5)(A)(i)
5		<u> </u>
6		Third, Oracle USA and Oracle International Corporation claim
7	TomorrowNow con	mmitted computer fraud in violation of Section 1030(a)(5)(A)(i) of Title 18 of
8	the United States C	dode. To prevail, these Plaintiffs must prove each of the following elements
9	by a preponderance	e of the evidence:
10	1)	TomorrowNow knowingly caused the transmission of a program,
11		information, code or command to an Oracle computer or computer system;
12	2)	As a result of this conduct, TomorrowNow intentionally caused any
13		impairment, however slight, to the integrity or availability of any data,
14		program, system or information on the Oracle computer or computer
15		system;
16	3)	TomorrowNow's conduct was without authorization; and,
17	4)	Caused loss of at least \$5,000.
18		
19		
20	Authority: Ninth C	Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instructions 8.83 (Criminal)
21	(modified); 18 U.S	.C. 1030(a)(5)(A)(i) (2006) (paraphrased); 18 U.S.C. 1030(a)(5)(B) (2006)
22	(paraphrased); The	ofel v. Farey-Jones, 359 F.3d 1066, 1078 (9th Cir. 2004); Register.com v.
23	Verio, Inc., 126 F.	Supp. 2d 238, 251-52 (S.D.N.Y. 2001); Defendants' Answer and Affirmative
24	Defenses to First A	mended Complaint, Dkt. No. 36, ¶113 (admitting that the computer system or
25	systems that Defen	dants accessed for CFAA claim constituted a "protected computer" within the
26	meaning of 18 U.S.	.C. § 1030(e)(2)).
27		
28		

1		Proposed Instruction No. 20-E (Plaintiffs)
2	I	FEDERAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT
3	_	O A PROTECTED COMPUTER IN VIOLATION OF 18 U.S.C. §
4		1030(a)(5)(A)(ii)
5		
6		Fourth, Oracle USA and Oracle International Corporation claim
7	TomorrowNow com	mitted computer fraud in violation of Section 1030(a)(5)(A)(ii) of Title 18 of
8	the United States Co	de. To prevail, these Plaintiffs must prove each of the following elements
9	by a preponderance of	of the evidence:
10	1)	TomorrowNow intentionally accessed an Oracle computer or computer
11		system;
12	2)	TomorrowNow's access was without authorization;
13	3)	As a result of this conduct, TomorrowNow recklessly caused any
14		impairment, however slight, to the integrity or availability of any data,
15		program, system or information; and,
16	4)	Caused loss of at least \$5,000.
17		
18	Authority: Ninth Cir	reuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instructions 8.83 (Criminal)
19	(modified); 18 U.S.C	C. § 1030(a)(5)(A)(ii) (2006) (paraphrased); 18 U.S.C. § 1030(a)(5)(B)
20	(2006) (paraphrased)	; Theofel v. Farey-Jones, 359 F.3d 1066, 1078 (9th Cir. 2004); Register.com
21	v. Verio, Inc., 126 F.	Supp. 2d 238, 251-52 (S.D.N.Y. 2001); Defendants' Answer and
22	Affirmative Defense	s to First Amended Complaint, Dkt. No. 36, ¶113 (admitting that the
23	computer system or s	systems that Defendants accessed for CFAA claim constituted a "protected
24	computer" within the	e meaning of 18 U.S.C. § 1030(e)(2)).
25		
26		
27		
28		

1	Proposed Instruction No. 20-F (Plaintiffs)
2	FEDERAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT
3	DAMAGE TO A PROTECTED COMPUTER IN VIOLATION OF 18 U.S.C. §
4	1030(a)(5)(A)(iii)
5	
6	Fifth, Oracle USA and Oracle International Corporation claim that
7	TomorrowNow committed computer fraud in violation of Section 1030(a)(5)(A)(iii) of Title 18
8	of the United States Code. To prevail, these Plaintiffs must prove each of the following elements
9	by a preponderance of the evidence:
10	1) TomorrowNow intentionally accessed an Oracle computer or computer
11	system;
12	2) TomorrowNow's access was without authorization;
13	3) As a result of that conduct, TomorrowNow caused any impairment,
14	however slight, to the integrity or availability of any data, program,
15	system or information; and,
16	4) Caused loss of at least \$5,000.
17	
18	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions, Instructions 8.83 (Criminal)
19	(modified); 18 U.S.C. § 1030(a)(5)(A)(iii) (2006) (paraphrased); 18 U.S.C. § 1030(a)(5)(B)
20	(2006) (paraphrased); <i>Theofel v. Farey-Jones</i> , 359 F.3d 1066, 1078 (9th Cir. 2004); <i>Register.com</i>
21	v. Verio, Inc., 126 F. Supp. 2d 238, 251-52 (S.D.N.Y. 2001); Defendants' Answer and
22	Affirmative Defenses to First Amended Complaint, Dkt. No. 36, ¶113 (admitting that the
23	computer system or systems that Defendants accessed for CFAA claim constituted a "protected
24	computer" within the meaning of 18 U.S.C. § 1030(e)(2)).
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 20-G (Plaintiffs)
2	FEDERAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT—DEFINITIONS
3	(18 U.S.C. § 1030 et seq.)
4	
5	For purposes of Instructions Nos. 28-33, the terms:
6	1) "Exceeds authorized access" means to access a computer with
7	authorization and to use such access to obtain or alter information in the computer that the
8	accessor is not entitled to obtain or alter.
9	2) A person who accesses a computer "without authorization" has no rights,
10	limited or otherwise, to access the computer in question. Access "without authorization"
11	includes access and use beyond those set forth in a website's terms of use.
12	3) "Computer" means an electronic, magnetic, optical, electrochemical, or
13	other high speed data processing device performing logical, arithmetic, or storage functions, and
14	includes any data storage facility or communications facility directly related to or operating in
15	conjunction with such device, but such term does not include an automated typewriter or
16	typesetter, a portable hand held calculator, or other similar device.
17	4) "Fraud" and "Intent to defraud" means wrongdoing or deceit and intent to
18	do wrong or to deceive.
19	5) "Loss" means any reasonable cost to any victim, including the cost of
20	responding to an offense, conducting a damage assessment, and restoring the data, program,
21	system, or information.
22	6) "Person" means any individual, firm, corporation or other entity.
23	
24	Authority: 18 U.S.C. § 1030(e) (2006) (computer, exceeds authorized access, loss, and person)
25	(modified); LVRC Holdings LLC v. Brekka, 581 F.3d 1127, 1133 (9th Cir. 2009) (without
26	authorization); Ebay, Inc. v. Digital Point Solutions, Inc., 608 F.Supp.2d. 1156, 1164 (N.D. Cal.
27	2009) (without authorization and fraud); Craigslist, Inc. v. Naturemarket, Inc., 2010 WL 807446,
28	*12 (N.D. Cal. 2010) (without authorization); Hanger Prosthethics & Orthotics, Inc. v. Capstone

1	Orthopedic, Inc., 556 F.Supp.2d 1122, 1131 (E.D. Cal. 2008) (fraud).
2	Ormopeute, Inc., 5501.Supp.2d 1122, 1151 (E.D. Cai. 2000) (Haud).
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 20-H (Plaintiffs)
2	FEDERAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE DEFENSES—
3	
4	STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
5	TomorrowNow asserts as a defense that the statutes of limitations prohibit Oracle
6	USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corporation's CFAA claims. Statutes of limitations are laws
7	that provide that a suit is prohibited if a plaintiff does not bring it within a prescribed period of
8	time. The time period within which the suit must be brought begins when Oracle International
9	Corporation and Oracle USA first knew, or should have known that TomorrowNow was
10	committing computer fraud on its Customer Connection website.
11	The applicable statutes of limitations period is 2 years. The statute of limitations
12	does not prohibit recovery of damages that were incurred more than 2 years prior to the filing of
13	suit if the plaintiffs were unaware of the computer fraud, and that lack of knowledge was
14	reasonable under the circumstances. Oracle International Corporation and Oracle USA brought
15	this suit on March 22, 2007. TomorrowNow claims that Oracle International Corporation and
16 1-	Oracle USA's suits are barred here because Oracle International Corporation and Oracle USA
17	knew or should have known more than 2 years before bringing this suit on March 22, 2007 that
18	TomorrowNow was committing computer fraud related to its Customer Connection website.
19	Oracle International Corporation and Oracle USA assert that they were unaware of
20	TomorrowNow's acts until 2007.
21	In this case, Oracle International Corporation and Oracle USA claim that
22	TomorrowNow engaged in continuing acts of computer fraud over time. If you find that Oracle
23	International Corporation knew or should have known of some of TomorrowNow's computer
24	fraud before March 22, 2005, but that TomorrowNow committed additional acts of computer
25	fraud after that date, you should not find for TomorrowNow on this defense.
26	TomorrowNow has the burden of proving the statute of limitations defense. In
27	other words, TomorrowNow must prove by a preponderance of the evidence that Oracle
28	

1	International Corporation and Oracle USA knew or should have known of TomorrowNow's acts
2	of computer fraud prior to March 22, 2005.
3	TomorrowNow's asserted statute of limitations defense does extend to computer
4 5	fraud related to the Siebel SupportWeb website.
6 7 8	Authority: 18 U.S.C. § 1030(g); B F. O'Malley, J. Grenig, & W. Lee, Federal Jury Practice and Instructions §107.01 (5th ed. 2001) (modified); <i>Polar Bear Productions, Inc. v. Timex Corp.</i> 384 F.3d 700, 706 -707 (9 th Cir. 2004); <i>Roley v. New World Pictures, Ltd.</i> , 19 F.3d 479, 481 (9th Cir.
9	1994) ("In a case of continuing copyright infringements, an action may be brought for all acts
10	that accrued within the three years preceding the filing of the suit.").
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
١7	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
) Q	

1		Proposed Instruction No. 20-I (Plaintiffs)
2	FED:	ERAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT—DAMAGES
3		(18 U.S.C. § 1030 et seq.)
4		<u> </u>
5	If	you find that TomorrowNow violated any of the five sections of the CFAA
6	described above,	you may award Oracle USA and/or Oracle International Corporation damages
7	under the CFAA.	These damages may include:
8	1)	costs of responding to the violation;
9	2)	costs of conducting a damage assessment;
10	3)	costs of restoring the system and data to its prior condition;
11	4)	lost revenues or costs due to interruption of service;
12	5)	costs of investigating the violation;
13	6)	costs of identifying the violation;
14	7)	the value of any business these Plaintiffs lost as a result of the violation of
15		the CFAA; and,
16	8)	the value of any goodwill these Plaintiffs lost as a result of the violation of
17		the CFAA.
18	It i	is these Plaintiffs' burden to prove its damages by a preponderance of the
19	evidence.	
20		
21	Authority: 18 U.S	S.C. § 1030(g); Creative Computing, 386 F.3d 930, 935 (9th Cir. 2004);
22	SuccessFactors, I	Inc. v. Softscape, Inc., 544 F. Supp. 2d 975 at 980-81 (N.D. Cal. 2008).
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		

1	Proposed Instruction No. 20-J (Plaintiffs)
2	FEDERAL COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT—DAMAGES—GOODWILL
3	TEDERAL COMMICTERIAL OF THE COMMISSION COOP HADD
4	The goodwill of a company is an intangible business asset that reflects the basic
5	human tendency to do business with a merchant who offers products of the type and quality the
6	customer desires and expects. Service and support to the customer and a willingness to stand
7	behind a warranty and other representations about the quality of the products sold are factors in
8	the goodwill of that business.
9	The goodwill attached to a product is a part of the overall business value that is
10	the goodwill of the company. It is possible, therefore, that the general goodwill of a corporation
11	may be damaged by the loss of goodwill to a particular product or service. Whether this has
12	occurred is a question of fact for you to determine.
13	
14	Authority: ABA Model Jury Instructions 2.10.2 (Business Torts) (modified).
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	CFAA
12	DEFENDANTS' MODULE
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1		Proposed Instruction No. 20-A (Defendants)
2	COMP	PUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT (18 U.S.C. § 1030 et seq.)
3		<u> </u>
4	Oracl	le International Corp. and Oracle USA, Inc. claims that TomorrowNow, Inc.
5	violated sections 103	30(a)(2)(C), $1030(a)(4)$, $1030(a)(5)(A)(i)$, $1030(a)(5)(A)(ii)$, and
6	1030(a)(5)(A)(iii) of	f the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act.
7	To es	stablish a claim under section 1030(a)(2)(C), Oracle International Corp. and
8	Oracle USA, Inc. m	ust prove all of the following:
9	1)	TomorrowNow, Inc. intentionally accessed a computer;
10	2)	TomorrowNow, Inc. accessed the computer without authorization or
11		exceeded authorized access;
12	3)	TomorrowNow, Inc. obtained information from a computer used in or
13		affecting interstate or foreign commerce or communication; and
14	4)	Oracle International Corp. and Oracle USA, Inc. each suffered an
15		aggregated loss of at least \$5,000 during any one-year period.
16	To es	stablish a claim under section 1030(a)(4), Oracle International Corp. and
17	Oracle USA, Inc. m	ust prove all of the following:
18	1)	TomorrowNow, Inc. knowingly accessed a computer used in or affecting
19		interstate or foreign commerce or communication;
20	2)	This access was without authorization or exceeded authorized access;
21	3)	TomorrowNow, Inc. did so with intent to defraud;
22	4)	By these actions, TomorrowNow, Inc. furthered the intended fraud;
23	5)	By these actions, TomorrowNow, Inc. obtained something of value; and
24	6)	Oracle International Corp. and Oracle USA, Inc. each suffered an
25		aggregated loss of at least \$5,000 during any one-year period.
26	To es	stablish a claim under section 1030(a)(5)(A)(i), Oracle International Corp.
27	and Oracle USA, Inc	c. must prove all of the following:
28	1)	TomorrowNow, Inc. knowingly caused the transmission of a program,

1		information, code, or command;
2	2)	As a result of this conduct, TomorrowNow, Inc. intentionally caused
3		damage;
4	3)	The damage was caused to a computer used in interstate or foreign
5	3)	commerce or communication;
6	4)	TomorrowNow, Inc. caused this damage without authorization; and
7	,	
8	5)	Oracle International Corp. and Oracle USA, Inc. each suffered an
9	_	aggregated loss of at least \$5,000 during any one-year period.
10		ablish a claim under section 1030(a)(5)(A)(ii), Oracle International Corp.
11	and Oracle USA, Inc	. must prove all of the following:
12	1)	TomorrowNow, Inc. intentionally accessed a computer used in interstate
13		or foreign commerce or communication;
	2)	This access was without authorization;
14	3)	TomorrowNow, Inc. recklessly caused damage; and
15	4)	Oracle International Corp. and Oracle USA, Inc. each suffered an
16		aggregated loss of at least \$5,000 during any one-year period.
17	To est	tablish a claim under section 1030(a)(5)(A)(iii), Oracle International Corp.
18	and Oracle USA, Inc	. must prove all of the following:
19	1)	TomorrowNow, Inc. intentionally accessed a computer used in interstate
20		or foreign commerce or communication;
21	2)	This access was without authorization;
22	3)	This access caused damage; and
23	4)	Oracle International Corp. and Oracle USA, Inc. each suffered an
24	٦)	aggregated loss of at least \$5,000 during any one-year period.
25		aggregated loss of at least \$5,000 during any one-year period.
26	A 41 14 40 TT C C	88 1020/ \/2\/G\ 1020/ \/4\\ 1020/ \/5\/4\\/!\ 1020/ \/5\/4\\/!\
27	-	§§ 1030(a)(2)(C); 1030(a)(4); 1030(a)(5)(A)(i); 1030(a)(5)(A)(ii);
28	1030(a)(5)(A)(iii) (2	007).

1	Proposed Instruction No. 20-B (Defendants)
2	COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT—DEFINITIONS
3	
4	For purposes of the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act:
5	"Computer" means an electronic, magnetic, optical, electrochemical, or other high
6	speed data processing device performing logical, arithmetic, or storage functions, and includes
7	any data storage facility or communications facility directly related to or operating in
8	conjunction with such device, but such term does not include an automated typewriter or
9	typesetter, a portable hand held calculator, or other similar device.
10	"Damage" means any impairment to the integrity or availability of data, a
11	program, a system, or information. It requires more than a showing that the defendant copied
12	data from a plaintiff's website; rather, a plaintiff must establish that the defendant's activities
13	impaired the "integrity" or the "availability" of a plaintiff's data or systems, such that some
14	existing data was corrupted or deleted or the servers crashed.
15	"Access without authorization" means access by a person who does not have
16	authorization to use the computer for any purpose. In other words, for purposes of the CFAA,
17	when someone is authorized to use a computer subject to certain limitations, that person remains
18	authorized to use the computer even if he or she violates those limitations.
19	"Exceeds authorized access" means to access a computer with authorization and
20	to use such access to obtain or alter information in the computer that the accesser is not entitled
21	so to obtain or alter.
22	"Economic damages" means the economic loss that a plaintiff has suffered as a
23	direct result of a defendant's conduct.
24	"Fraud" is a knowing misrepresentation of the truth or concealment of material
25	fact to induce another to act to his or her detriment.
26	"Intent to defraud" is the intent to commit "fraud" as defined by these
27	instructions.
28	"Loss" means any reasonable cost to any victim, including the cost of responding

1	to an offense, conducting a damage assessment, and restoring the data, program, system, or
2	information to its condition prior to the offense, and any revenue lost, cost incurred, or other
3	consequential damages incurred because of interruption of service.
4	"Person" means any individual, firm, corporation, educational institution,
5	financial institution, governmental entity, or legal or other entity.
6	"Intentionally caused damage" means that TomorrowNow, Inc. not only
7	committed the wrongful conduct purposely, but that TomorrowNow, Inc. had actual intent to
8 9	cause damage as defined by the Act.
10	Authority: 18 U.S.C. §1030(e); Black's Legal Dictionary, Abridged 8th Edition (2005); Czech v.
11	Wall St. on Demand, Inc., No. 09-180 (DWF/RLE), 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 114125 (D. Minn.
12	Dec. 8, 2009); Kalow & Springnut, LLP v. Commence Corp., No. 07-3442 (FLW), 2008 U.S.
13	Dist. LEXIS 48036 (D.N.J. June 23, 2008)
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed instruction No. 20-C (Defendants
2	COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT DEFENSE—STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
3	
4	Under the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, a plaintiff must commence a legal
5	action within two years from when the alleged violation took place, or from when the violation
6	was discovered or reasonably should have been discovered.
7	This two-year period is sometimes called the "limitations period." Each of the
8	three defendants (Tomorrow Now, Inc., SAP America, Inc., and SAP AG) claims that Oracle
9	USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp. seek damages based on conduct outside of this
10	limitations period. The defendants have the burden of proving that Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle
11	International Corp. may not collect damages for conduct outside of the limitations period.
12	If you find that Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp. have alleged
13	conduct outside of the limitations period, you may not award any damages with respect to that
14	conduct.
15	
16	Authority: 18 U.S.C. § 1030(g).
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 20-D (Defendants)
2	COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT—SECONDARY/VICARIOUS LIABILITY
3	
4	Two of the plaintiffs, Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp., claim that
5	they were harmed by violation of the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, which is codified at 18
6	U.S.C. §§ 1030(a)(2)(C), (a)(4) & (a)(5), allegedly committed by defendant TomorrowNow, Inc.
7	and that two of the defendants, SAP America, Inc. and SAP AG, are responsible for and
8	secondarily and/or vicariously liable for this violation because TomorrowNow, Inc. was acting
9	on behalf of SAP America, Inc. and SAP AG when the alleged violation occurred. SAP
10	America, Inc. and SAP AG have denied this claim. Oracle International Corp. and Oracle USA,
11	Inc. have the burden of proving that SAP America, Inc. and SAP AG are responsible and liable
12	for the conduct of the third defendant, TomorrowNow, Inc. In order to prove their claim that
13	SAP America, Inc. and SAP AG are responsible and liable for any alleged harm caused by the
14	third defendant, TomorrowNow, Inc., Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp. must
15	prove all of the following:
16	1) That TomorrowNow, Inc. has violated the Computer Fraud and Abuse
17	Act; and
18	2) That SAP America, Inc. and SAP AG directed the conduct of Tomorrow
19	Now, Inc. that supports Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp.'s
20	claim for violation of the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act.
21	
22	
23	Authority: CACI 3701. Tort Liability Asserted Against Principal—Essential Factual Elements
24	(modified); Calence, LLC v. Dimension Data Holdings, No. C06-0262RSM, 2007 U.S. Dist.
25	LEXIS 38043, at *16 (W.D. Wash. May 24, 2007).
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 20-E (Defendants)
2	COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT—DAMAGES
3	
4	If you find for Plaintiffs Oracle International Corp. and Oracle USA, Inc. on their
5	Computer Fraud and Abuse Act claim, you may award Oracle International Corp. and Oracle
6	USA, Inc. damages. Oracle International Corp. and Oracle USA, Inc. are limited in their
7	recovery to any lost support profits from the TomorrowNow, Inc. customers and costs of
8	investigation that each is able to prove that it suffered as a result of the violation(s). Oracle
9	International Corp. and Oracle USA, Inc. must prove damages by a preponderance of the
10	evidence, and it is for you to determine what damages, if any, have been proved. Your award
11	must be based upon evidence and not upon speculation, guesswork, or conjecture.
12	No Computer Fraud and Abuse Act damages of any type or in any amount may be
13	awarded to Oracle EMEA Limited or Siebel Systems Inc.
14	
15	Authority: 18 U.S.C. § 1030(g) (2007); Plaintiffs' Fourth Amended Complaint (D.I. 418); Order
16	Denying Defendants' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment at p. 3 (D.I. 628).
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	CDAFA
11	ORACLE MODULE
12	OTHICEE WIODCEE
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

I	Proposed Instruction No. 21-A (Plaintiffs)
2	VIOLATION OF CALIFORNIA COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT
3	(Cal. Penal Code § 502 et seq.)
4	<u> </u>
5	Oracle USA and Oracle International Corporation claim that TomorrowNow
6	violated four sections of California Penal Code Section 502, known as the California Computer
7	Data Access and Fraud Act ("CDAFA"). Oracle claims that SAP AG and SAP America violated
8	one section of the CDAFA directly, and also claims that SAP AG and SAP America are each
9	indirectly liable for TomorrowNow's violations of all four CDAFA sections. I will instruct you
10	on the law of indirect liability after the instructions on each of the remaining claims have been
11	read. I will now instruct you on the law regarding the applicable provisions of California Penal
12	Code Section 502, and the damages you may award if you find that any of the Defendants have
13	violated Penal Code Section 502. If you find that a defendant violated any one of sections of the
14	CDAFA, you should find for Oracle USA and/or Oracle International Corporation and against
15	that defendant on this claim.
16	
17	Authority: None. Transitional instruction.
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 21-B (Plaintiffs)
2	VIOLATION OF CALIFORNIA COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT
3	(Cal. Penal Code § 502(c)(2))
4	
5	First, Oracle USA and Oracle International Corporation claim that TomorrowNow
6	committed computer fraud in violation of California Penal Code section 502 (c)(2). To prevail
7	under this claim, Oracle USA and/or Oracle International Corporation must prove by a
8	preponderance of the evidence that TomorrowNow knowingly accessed and without permission
9	took, copied, or made use of any data from an Oracle USA and/or Oracle International
10	Corporation's computer or computer system including supporting documentation for Oracle
11	computer programs, and that one or more of these Plaintiffs suffered damage or loss.
12	
13	Authority: Cal. Penal Code § 502(c)(2) (paraphrased); Cal. Penal Code § 502(e) (paraphrased).
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24 24	
2 5	
26 27	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 21-C (Plaintiffs)	
2	VIOLATION OF CALIFORNIA COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT	
3	(Cal. Penal Code § 502(c)(3))	
4		
5	Second, Oracle USA and Oracle International Corporation claim that	
6	TomorrowNow committed computer fraud in violation of California Penal Code section	
7	502(c)(3). To prevail under this claim, Oracle USA and/or Oracle International Corporation	
8	must prove by a preponderance of the evidence that TomorrowNow knowingly and without	
9	permission used or caused to be used the computer services of Oracle USA and/or Oracle	
10	International Corporation, and that on or more of these Plaintiffs suffered damage or loss.	
11		
12	Authority: Cal. Penal Code § 502(c)(3) (paraphrased); Cal. Penal Code § 502(e) (paraphrased).	
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		

1	Proposed Instruction No. 21-D (Plaintiffs)
2	VIOLATION OF CALIFORNIA COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT
3	(Cal. Penal Code § 502(c)(6))
4	
5	Third, Oracle USA and Oracle International Corporation claim that one or more
6	of the Defendants committed computer fraud in violation of California Penal Code section 502
7	(c)(6). To prevail under this claim, Oracle must prove by a preponderance of the evidence that
8	TomorrowNow, SAP AG and/or SAP America knowingly and without permission provided or
9	assisted in providing a means of accessing any of the computers, computer systems, and/or
10	computer networks of Oracle USA and/or Oracle International Corporation, and that on or more
11	of these Plaintiffs suffered damage or loss.
12	
13	Authority: Cal. Penal Code § 502(c)(6) (paraphrased); Cal. Penal Code § 502(e) (paraphrased).
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 21-E (Plaintiffs)
2	VIOLATION OF CALIFORNIA COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT
3	(Cal. Penal Code § 502(c)(7))
4	
5	Fourth, Oracle USA and Oracle International Corporation claim that
6	TomorrowNow committed computer fraud in violation of California Penal Code section 502
7	(c)(7). To prevail under this claim, Oracle must prove by a preponderance of the evidence that
8	TomorrowNow knowingly and without permission accessed or caused to be accessed any of the
9	computers, computer systems, or computer networks of Oracle USA and/or Oracle International
10	Corporation, and that one or more of these Plaintiffs suffered damage or loss.
11	
12	Authority: Cal. Penal Code § 502(c)(7) (paraphrased); Cal. Penal Code § 502(e) (paraphrased).
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
2 0 27	
28	
40	

1		Proposed Instruction No. 21-F (Joint)
2	CALIFORNIA	COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT—DEFINITIONS
3	<u> </u>	(Cal. Penal Code § 502 et seq.)
4		(Can't chair court, coz et sequi
5	For the	ne purposes of assessing these Plaintiffs' claims under the California Penal
6	Code, you may assur	me the following terms have the following meanings:
7	1)	"Access" means to gain entry to, instruct, or communicate with the
8		logical, arithmetical, or memory function resources of a computer,
9		computer system, or computer network.
10	2)	"Computer program or software" means a set of instructions or statements,
11		and related data, that when executed in actual or modified form, cause a
12		computer, computer system, or computer network to perform specified
13		functions.
14	3)	"Computer services" includes, but is not limited to, computer time, data
15		processing, or storage functions, or other uses of a computer, computer
16		system, or computer network.
17	4)	"Computer system" means a device or collection of devices, including
18		support devices and excluding calculators that are not programmable and
19		capable of being used in conjunction with external files, one or more of
20		which contain computer programs, electronic instructions, input data, and
21		output data, that performs functions including, but not limited to, logic,
22		arithmetic, data storage and retrieval, communication, and control.
23	5)	"Data" means a representation of information, knowledge, facts, concepts,
24		computer software, computer programs or instructions. Data may be in
25		any form, in storage media, or as stored in the memory of the computer or
26		in transit or presented on a display device.
27	6)	"Supporting documentation" includes, but is not limited to, all
28		information, in any form, pertaining to the design, construction,

1	classification, implementation, use, or modification of a computer,
2	computer system, computer network, computer program, or computer
3	software, which information is not generally available to the public and is
4	necessary for the operation of a computer, computer system, computer
5	network, computer program, or computer software.
6	
7	Authority: Cal. Penal Code §502(b) (paraphrased).
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	CDAFA
12	ORACLE MODULE
13	(CONTINUED)
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 21-G (Plaintiffs)
2	CALIFORNIA COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT DEFENSES—
3	STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
4	
5	TomorrowNow, SAP AG and SAP America each assert as a defense that the
6	statutes of limitations prohibit Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corporation's CDAFA
7	claims. Statutes of limitations are laws that provide that a suit is prohibited if a plaintiff does not
8	bring it within a prescribed period of time. The time period within which the suit must be
9	brought begins when Oracle International Corporation and Oracle USA first knew, or should
10	have known that TomorrowNow was committing computer fraud related to Oracle's Customer
11	Connection website.
12	The applicable statutes of limitations period is 3 years. The statute of limitations
13	does not prohibit recovery of damages that were incurred more than 3 years prior to the filing of
14	suit if the plaintiffs were unaware of the computer fraud, and that lack of knowledge was
15	reasonable under the circumstances. Oracle International Corporation and Oracle USA brought
16	this suit on March 22, 2007. TomorrowNow, SAP AG and SAP America each claim that Oracle
17	International Corporation and Oracle USA's suits are barred here because Oracle International
18	Corporation and Oracle USA knew or should have known more than 3 years before bringing this
19	suit on March 22, 2007 that TomorrowNow was committing computer fraud related to Oracle's
20	Customer Connection website. Oracle International Corporation and Oracle USA assert that
21	they were unaware of TomorrowNow's acts until 2007.
22	In this case, Oracle International Corporation and Oracle USA claim that
23	TomorrowNow engaged in continuing acts of computer fraud over time. If you find that Oracle
24	International Corporation knew or should have known of some of TomorrowNow's computer
25	fraud before March 22, 2004, but that TomorrowNow committed additional acts of computer
26	fraud after that date, you should not find for TomorrowNow, SAP AG or SAP America on this
27	defense.
28	TomorrowNow, SAP AG and SAP America each have the burden of proving the

1	statute of limitations defense. In other words, TomorrowNow, SAP AG and SAP America must
2	each prove by a preponderance of the evidence that Oracle International Corporation and Oracle
3	USA knew or should have known of TomorrowNow's acts of computer fraud prior to March 22
4	2005.
5	TomorrowNow, SAP AG and SAP America's asserted statute of limitations
6	defense does extend to computer fraud related to the Siebel SupportWeb website.
7	detense does extend to computer tradd related to the Steber Support web website.
8	
9	Authority Col Danal Code \$500(a)(5); Palan Paga Productions Inc. v. Times Com. 204 E.2d.
10	Authority: Cal. Penal Code §502(e)(5); Polar Bear Productions, Inc. v. Timex Corp. 384 F.3d
11	700, 706 -707 (9th Cir. 2004); Roley v. New World Pictures, Ltd., 19 F.3d 479, 481 (9th Cir.
12	1994) ("In a case of continuing copyright infringements, an action may be brought for all acts
13	that accrued within the three years preceding the filing of the suit.").
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 21-H (Plaintiffs)
2	CALIFORNIA COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT—DAMAGES
3	(Cal. Penal Code § 502(e))
4	
5	If you find that any of the Defendants violated any of the above sections of
6	California Penal Code section 502, you may award damages to Oracle USA and/or Oracle
7	International Corporation. These damages should include amounts sufficient to compensate
8	these Plaintiffs for the harm they suffered as a result of any violations, including any expenditure
9	reasonably and necessarily incurred to verify that their computers, computer systems, computer
10	networks, and/or data was or was not altered, damaged, or deleted by the access.
11	In addition, if, by clear and convincing evidence, you find that any of the
12	Defendants willfully violated California Penal Code sections 502(c)(2), (c)(3), (c)(6) or (c)(7)
13	with oppression, fraud, or malice, you may additionally award punitive or exemplary damages,
14	as set forth in the instructions on punitive damages I will give you later.
15	
16	Authority: Cal. Penal Code §§ 502(e)(1), 502(e)(4) (paraphrased).
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	CDAFA
12	DEFENDANTS' MODULE
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1		Proposed Instruction No. 21-A (Defendants)
2		COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT
3		(Cal. Penal Code § 502 et seq.)
4		
5	Orac	le USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp. claim that TomorrowNow, Inc.
6	has violated sections	s 502(c)(2), 502(c)(3), 502(c)(6), and 502(c)(7) of the Computer Data Access
7	and Fraud Act.	
8	To es	stablish a claim under section 502(c)(2), Oracle International Corp. and
9	Oracle USA, Inc. m	ust prove all of the following:
10	1)	TomorrowNow, Inc. knowingly accessed data;
11	2)	This access was without permission;
12	3)	TomorrowNow, Inc. either (a) took, copied or made use of the data from a
13		computer, computer system, or computer network or (b) took or copied
14		any supporting documentation, whether existing or residing internal or
15		external to a computer, computer system, or computer network; and
16	4)	Plaintiffs suffered damage or loss thereby.
17	To es	stablish a claim under section 502(c)(3), Oracle International Corp. and
18	Oracle USA, Inc. must prove all of the following:	
19	1)	TomorrowNow, Inc. used or caused to be used computer services;
20	2)	TomorrowNow, Inc. did this knowingly and without permission; and
21	3)	Plaintiffs suffered damage or loss by reason of this violation.
22	To es	stablish a claim under section 502(c)(6), Oracle International Corp. and
23	Oracle USA, Inc. m	ust prove all of the following:
24	1)	TomorrowNow, Inc. provided or assisted in providing a means of
25		accessing a computer, computer system, or computer network in violation
26		of this section;
27	2)	TomorrowNow, Inc. did this knowingly and without permission; and
28	3)	Plaintiffs suffered damage or loss by reason of this violation.

1		
2		To establish a claim under section 502(c)(7), Oracle International Corp.
3	and Oracle USA, Inc	c. must prove all of the following:
4	1)	TomorrowNow, Inc. accessed or caused to be accessed any computer,
5		computer system, or computer network;
6	2)	TomorrowNow, Inc. did this knowingly and without permission; and
7	3)	Plaintiffs suffered damage or loss by reason of this violation.
8	,	, and the second
9	Authority: Cal. Pena	al Code §§ 502(c)(2); 502(c)(3); 502(c)(6); 502(c)(7) (2010).
10	1 100110110	2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		

1	Proposed Instruction No. 21-B (Defendants)
2	COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT—
3	DEFENSE STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
4	
5	In order to prevail on a Computer Data Access and Fraud claim, a plaintiff must
6	commence a legal action within three years from when the alleged violation took place, or from
7	when the violation was discovered or reasonably should have been discovered.
8	This three-year period sometimes is called the "statute of limitations." Each of
9	the three defendants (Tomorrow Now, Inc., SAP America, Inc., and SAP AG) claim that Oracle
10	USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp. failed to commence an action within the three-year
11	statute of limitations period. The defendants have the burden of proving that Oracle USA, Inc.
12	and Oracle International Corp. did not commence an action within the statute of limitations
13	period.
14	If you find that Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp. did not
15	commence this action within that three-year period, you may not award any damages with
16	respect to the Computer Data Access and Fraud Act.
17	
18	Authority: Cal. Penal Code § 502(e)(5).
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 21-C (Defendants)
2	COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT—
3	SECONDARY/VICARIOUS LIABILITY
4	
5	Two of the plaintiffs, Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp., claim that
6	they were harmed by a violation of the Computer Data Access and Fraud Act, which is codified
7	at Cal. Penal Code § 502, allegedly committed by defendant TomorrowNow, Inc. and that two of
8	the defendants, SAP America, Inc. and SAP AG, are responsible for and secondarily and/or
9	vicariously liable for this violation because TomorrowNow, Inc. was acting on behalf of SAP
10	America, Inc. and SAP AG when the alleged violation occurred. SAP America, Inc. and SAP
11	AG have denied this claim. Oracle International Corp. and Oracle USA, Inc. have the burden of
12	proving that SAP America, Inc. and SAP AG are responsible and liable for the conduct of the
13	third defendant, TomorrowNow, Inc. To prove their claim that SAP America, Inc. and SAP AG
14	are responsible and liable for any alleged harm caused by the third defendant, TomorrowNow,
15	Inc., Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp. must prove all of the following:
16	1) That TomorrowNow, Inc. has violated the Computer Data Access and
17	Fraud Act; and
18	2) That SAP America, Inc. and SAP AG directed the conduct of Tomorrow
19	Now, Inc. that supports Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp.'s
20	claim for violation of the Computer Data Access and Fraud Act.
21	
22	Authority: CACI 3701. Tort Liability Asserted Against Principal—Essential Factual Elements
23	(modified); Calence, LLC v. Dimension Data Holdings, No. C06-0262RSM, 2007 U.S. Dist.
24	LEXIS 38043, at *16 (W.D. Wash. May 24, 2007).
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 21-D (Defendants)
2	COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT—DAMAGES
3	
4	If you find for Plaintiffs Oracle International Corp. and Oracle USA, Inc. on each
5	of their Computer Data Access and Fraud claims, you may award Oracle International Corp. and
6	Oracle USA, Inc. damages. Oracle International Corp. and Oracle USA, Inc. are entitled to
7	recover compensatory damages suffered as a result of the violation(s). "Compensatory
8	damages" are limited to any expenditure reasonably and necessarily incurred by the owner or
9	lessee to verify that a computer system, computer network, computer program, or data was or
10	was not altered, damaged, or deleted by the access.
11	Oracle International Corp. and Oracle USA, Inc. must prove damages by a
12	preponderance of the evidence, and it is for you to determine what damages, if any, have been
13	proved. Your award must be based upon evidence and not upon speculation, guesswork, or
14	conjecture.
15	No Computer Data Access and Fraud Act damages of any type or in any amount
16	may be awarded to Oracle EMEA Limited or Siebel Systems, Inc.
17	
18	Authority: Cal. Penal Code § 502(e)(1) (2010).
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	BREACH OF CONTRACT
12	ORACLE MODULE
13	OMICEE WIODCEE
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 22-A (Plaintiffs)
2	BREACH OF CONTRACT, INTERFERENCE
3	AND TRESPASS TO CHATTEL CLAIMS
4	
5	In addition to the claims on which I have instructed you so far, Oracle USA
6	claims that TomorrowNow is liable for breach of contract and trespass to chattels directly, and
7	that SAP AG and SAP America are indirectly liable for TomorrowNow's conduct. Further,
8	Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation, and Oracle EMEA claim that TomorrowNow,
9	SAP AG and SAP America are each liable for intentional interference with prospective
10	economic advantage and negligent interference with prospective economic advantage. I will
11	instruct you on the elements of each of these four claims. After I have instructed you on the
12	elements of these claims, I will instruct you on the damages you may award to Oracle if you find
13	that Defendants are liable on any of these claims. At the end, I will instruct you on the law of
14	indirect liability for each of these four claims, as well as for the California Penal Code Section
15	502 claims.
16	
17	Authority: None. Transitional instruction.
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 22-B (Plain	tiffs)
2	BREACH OF CONTRACT	
3		
4	Oracle USA claims that, to gain access to Oracle's customer support website	
5	each user must agree to abide by terms of use for those websites, creating a contract between	
6	Oracle USA and the user. Oracle USA claims that TomorrowNow agreed to these terms of	use,
7	but then violated that contract by engaging in conduct that the contract prohibited. Oracle U	SA
8	claims that TomorrowNow's breach of contract caused harm for which Defendants should p	ay.
9	I will now instruct you on the law regarding breach of contract.	
10	To recover damages for breach of contract, Oracle USA must prove by a	
11	preponderance of the evidence all of the following:	
12	1) Oracle USA and TomorrowNow entered into a contract;	
13	2) Oracle USA did all, or substantially all, of the significant things that t	he
14	contract required it to do;	
15	3) All conditions required by the contract for Oracle USA's performance	had
16	occurred;	
17	4) TomorrowNow failed to do something that the contract required, or d	id
18	something that the contract prohibited; and	
19	5) Oracle USA was harmed by that failure.	
20		
21	Authority: CACI No. 303 (modified)	
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		

1	Proposed Instruction No. 22-C (Plaintiffs)
2	BREACH OF CONTRACT—DEFENSES
3	STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
4	
5	TomorrowNow asserts as a defense that the statutes of limitations prohibit Oracle
6	USA's breach of contract claims. Statutes of limitations are laws that provide that a suit is
7	prohibited if a plaintiff does not bring it within a prescribed period of time. The time period
8	within which the suit must be brought begins when Oracle USA first knew, or should have
9	known that TomorrowNow breached its contracts with Oracle USA.
10	The applicable statutes of limitations period is 4 years. The statute of limitations
11	does not prohibit recovery of damages that were incurred more than 4 years prior to the filing of
12	suit if Oracle USA was unaware of the breach of contract, and that lack of knowledge was
13	reasonable under the circumstances. Oracle USA brought this suit on March 22, 2007.
14	TomorrowNow claims that Oracle USA's claims based on PeopleSoft and JD Edwards contracts
15	are barred here because Oracle International Corporation's predecessor, PeopleSoft, knew or
16	should have known by March 22, 2003 that TomorrowNow was in breach of its contracts with
17	PeopleSoft. Oracle USA asserts that it was unaware of TomorrowNow's breach until 2007.
18	In this case, Oracle USA claims that TomorrowNow continued to engage in
19	breach of contract over time. If you find that Oracle International Corporation knew or should
20	have known of some of TomorrowNow's breaches of contract before March 22, 2003, but that
21	TomorrowNow committed additional breaches of contract after that date, you should not find for
22	TomorrowNow on this defense.
23	TomorrowNow has the burden of proving the statute of limitations defense. In
24	other words, TomorrowNow must prove by a preponderance of the evidence that Oracle USA
25	knew or should have known of TomorrowNow's breach of contract prior to March 22, 2003.
26	TomorrowNow's asserted statute of limitations defense does extend to breach of
27	contracts related to the Siebel software or the Siebel SupportWeb terms of use.
28	

1	Authority: CACI Instruction No. 338 (modified); Polar Bear Productions, Inc. v. Timex Corp.,
2	384 F.3d 700, 706 -707 (9th Cir. 2004); Roley v. New World Pictures, Ltd., 19 F.3d 479, 481 (9th
3	Cir. 1994) ("In a case of continuing copyright infringements, an action may be brought for all
4	acts that accrued within the three years preceding the filing of the suit.").
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25 26	
26 27	
27 28	
40	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	BREACH OF CONTRACT
12	DEFENDANTS' MODULE
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 22-A (Defendants)
2	BREACH OF CONTRACT
3	
4	Oracle USA, Inc. claims that it entered into a contract relating to Oracle USA,
5	Inc.'s customer support websites with TomorrowNow, Inc. on
6	Oracle USA, Inc. also claims that it did all, or substantially all, of the significant
7	things that the contract required it to do, and that all conditions required by the contract for
8	TomorrowNow, Inc.'s performance had occurred.
9	Oracle USA, Inc. also claims that TomorrowNow, Inc. breached that contract by
10	violating certain of the terms of that contract relating to the use of Oracle USA, Inc.'s customer
11	support website.
12	Oracle USA, Inc. also claims that that conduct by TomorrowNow, Inc. has caused
13	it to suffer the following harm:
14	TomorrowNow, Inc. denies that it was or is a party to any such contract
15	In order to prevail in a breach-of-contract claim, a party must prove by a
16	preponderance of the evidence that a contract was formed and that it was thereafter breached.
17	
18	Authority: CACI 300 Breach of Contract – Introduction (modified); 302 Contract Formation –
19	Essential Factual Elements (modified); 303 Breach of Contract – Essential Factual Elements
20	(modified).
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 22-B (Defendants)
2	BREACH OF CONTRACT—FORMATION OF CONTRACT
3	
4	In order to prove that a contract was formed or created, Oracle USA, Inc. must
5	prove all of the following:
6	1) That the contract terms were clear enough that each of the parties to the
7	contract could understand what each was required to do;
8	2) That the parties to the contract agreed to give each other something of
9	value;
10	3) A specific offer was communicated to TomorrowNow, Inc. by Oracle
11	USA; and
12	4) TomorrowNow, Inc. manifested acceptance to the terms of Oracle USA's
13	offer.
14	When you examine whether the parties agreed to the terms of the contract, ask
15	yourself if, under the circumstances, a reasonable person would conclude, from the words and
16	conduct of each party, that there was a contract that was created between Oracle USA, Inc., on
17	the one hand, and TomorrowNow, Inc., on the other hand. You may not consider the parties'
18	hidden intentions.
19	TomorrowNow, Inc. denies that any contracts were formed or created between it
20	and Oracle USA, Inc.
21	
22	Authority: CACI 300 Breach of Contract – Introduction (modified); 302 Contract Formation –
23	Essential Factual Elements (modified); 303 Breach of Contract – Essential Factual Elements
24	(modified).
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 22-C (Defendants)
2	BREACH OF CONTRACT—ESSENTIAL FACTUAL ELEMENTS
3	DAME TO THE COLUMN TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP
4	In order to recover damages from TomorrowNow, Inc. for breach of contract,
5	Oracle USA, Inc. must prove, by a preponderance of the evidence, all of the following:
6	1) That Oracle USA, Inc. and TomorrowNow, Inc. entered into a contract;
7	2) That Oracle USA, Inc. did all, or substantially all, of the significant things
8	that the contract required it to do;
9	3) That all conditions required by the contract for TomorrowNow, Inc.'s
10	performance had occurred;
11	4) That TomorrowNow, Inc. failed to do something that the contract required
12	it to do; and
13	5) That Oracle USA, Inc. was harmed by that failure.
14	For the purposes of this breach of contract claim, "performance" means any
15	activity that a party to a contract must engage in to be released from any past or future liability.
16	
17	Authority: CACI 300 Breach of Contract – Introduction (modified); 302 Contract Formation –
18	Essential Factual Elements (modified); 303 Breach of Contract – Essential Factual Elements
19	(modified); Black's Legal Dictionary, Abridged 8th Edition (2005).
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 22-D (Defendants)
2	BREACH OF CONTRACT—DEFENSE—STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
3	
4	In order to prevail on a breach of contract claim, a plaintiff must commence a
5	legal action within four years from when the alleged breach took place, or from when the breach
6	was discovered or reasonably should have been discovered.
7	This four-year period sometimes is called the "statute of limitations." Each of the
8	three defendants (Tomorrow Now, Inc., SAP America, Inc., and SAP AG) claim that Oracle
9	USA, Inc. failed to commence an action within the four-year statute of limitations period. The
10	Defendants have the burden of proving that Oracle USA, Inc. did not commence an action within
11	the statute of limitations period.
12	If you find that Oracle USA, Inc. did not commence this action within that four-
13	year period, you may not award any damages with respect to the breach of contract claim.
14	
15	Authority: Cal. Code Civ. Proc. § 337 (2010).
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 22-E (Defendants)
2	BREACH OF CONTRACT—DAMAGES
3	
4	If you decide that Oracle USA, Inc. has proved its claim against TomorrowNow,
5	Inc. for breach of contract, you may award Oracle USA, Inc. compensatory damages for that
6	breach. In order to determine damages, you must decide how much money will compensate
7	Oracle USA, Inc. for the harm caused by the breach. The Court will separately instruct you on
8	the meaning of compensatory damages in this case.
9	To recover damages for any harm, Oracle USA, Inc. must prove:
10	1) That the harm was likely to arise in the ordinary course of events from the
11	breach of the contract; or
12	2) That when the contract was made, both parties could have reasonably
13	foreseen the harm as the probable consequence of the breach.
14	Oracle USA, Inc. must also prove the amount of its damages. It does not have to
15	prove the exact amount of damages; however, you must not speculate or guess in awarding
16	damages.
17	Oracle USA, Inc. has made claims against TomorrowNow, Inc. for breach of
18	contract, intentional interference with prospective economic advantage, negligent interference
19	with prospective economic advantage, and trespass to chattels. If you decide that Oracle USA,
20	Inc. has proved any of these claims, in addition to proving its breach of contract claim, the same
21	damages that resulted from more than one claim can only be awarded once.
22	No breach of contract damages of any type or in any amount may be awarded to
23	Oracle International Corp., Oracle EMEA Limited, or Siebel Systems Inc.
24	
25	Authority: CACI 350. Introduction to Contract Damages (modified); CACI 361. Plaintiff May
26	Not Recover Duplicate Contract and Tort Damages (modified).
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	INTERFERENCE
12	ORACLE MODULE
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-A (Plaintiffs)
2	INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE
3	INTERNED WITH TROOF DESIGNATION OF THE VINCING
4	Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation, and Oracle EMEA claim that one
5	or more of the Defendants wrongfully interfered with their economic relationships with current
6	and prospective purchasers and licensees of Oracle's support services and software. I will now
7	instruct you on the law regarding intentional and negligent interference with prospective
8	economic advantage.
9	
10	Authority: None. Transitional instruction.
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

Proposed Instruction No. 23-B (Plaintiffs)
THEODY OF INTEDEEDENCE WITH DOOSDECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTACE
THEORY OF INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE
Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation, and Oracle EMEA seek to recover
money damages from Defendants, for alleged interference with their prospective economic
advantage. These Plaintiffs contend that Defendants' conduct prevented them from continuing
advantageous relationships with current and prospective purchasers and licensees of Oracle's
support services and software, and as a result they suffered monetary loss.
The law recognizes that everyone has a right to establish and conduct a lawful
business, free from unjustified interference, and is entitled to the protection of organized society,
through its courts, whenever that right is unlawfully invaded. Generally speaking, the question
for you to decide is whether Defendants invaded any of these Plaintiffs' rights to such an
expectancy, and whether, under all of the factors I will instruct you to consider, any such
invasion was improper.
In these instructions, I will give you the applicable legal principles upon which
you are to determine this question.
Authority: ABA Model Jury Instruction 2.2.1 (Business Torts); Buxbom v. Smith, 23 Cal. 2d 535
(Cal. 1944).

1		Proposed Instruction No. 23-C (Plaintiffs)
2	INTENTIONAL 1	INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE
3		
4	Orac	le USA, Oracle International Corporation, and Oracle EMEA claim that
5	Defendants intentio	nally interfered with a relationship between them and current and prospective
6	purchasers and licer	nsees of Oracle's support services and software that probably would have
7	resulted in an econo	omic benefit to one or more of these Plaintiffs. For these Plaintiffs to
8	establish this claim	against any of the Defendants, they must prove all of the following by a
9	preponderance of th	e evidence with respect to themselves and the particular Defendant:
10	1)	that Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation, and/or Oracle EMEA
11		and one or more third parties were in an economic relationship that
12		probably would have resulted in an economic benefit to the Plaintiff;
13	2)	the defendant knew of the existence of the relationships;
14	3)	the defendant intended to disrupt the relationships;
15	4)	the defendant engaged in wrongful conduct;
16	5)	the relationships were disrupted;
17	6)	Oracle USA Oracle International Corporation, and/or Oracle EMEA were
18		harmed;
19	7)	the defendant's wrongful conduct was a substantial factor in causing that
20		harm.
21	If yo	u find that one or more of these Plaintiffs have proved each of these elements
22	by a preponderance	of the evidence, then you will consider the question of the amount of money
23	damages under instr	ructions I will give you.
24		
25	Authority: BAJI § 7	7.82; ABA Model Jury Instruction 2.2.2 (Business Torts); B F. O'Malley, J.

Grenig & W. Lee, <u>Federal Jury Practice and Instructions</u> §127.01 (5th ed. 2001) (modified). 26

27

28

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-D (Plaintiffs)
2	NEGLIGENT INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE
3	NEGLIGENT INTERFERENCE WITH TROST ECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE
4	Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation, and Oracle EMEA claim that the
5	Defendants negligently interfered with relationships between each of them and current and
6	prospective purchasers and licensees of Oracle's support services and software that probably
7	would have resulted in an economic benefit to one or more of these Plaintiffs. To establish this
8	claim against any of the Defendants, these Plaintiffs must prove all of the following by a
9	preponderance of the evidence with respect to themselves and the particular Defendant:
10	1) that Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation, and/or Oracle EMEA and
11	one or more third parties were in an economic relationship that probably
12	would have resulted in an economic benefit to the Plaintiff;
13	2) the defendant knew or should have known of these relationships;
14	3) the defendant failed to act with reasonable care;
15	4) the defendant engaged in wrongful conduct;
16	5) the relationships were disrupted;
17	6) Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation, and/or Oracle EMEA were
18	harmed;
19	7) the defendant's wrongful conduct was a substantial factor in causing that
20	harm.
21	If you find that one or more of these Plaintiffs have proved each of these elements
22	by a preponderance of the evidence, then you will consider the question of the amount of money
23	damages under instructions I will give you.
24	
25	
26	Authority: CACI No. 2204 (modified).
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-E (Plaintiffs)
2	INTERFERENCE—EXISTENCE OF RELATIONSHIP
3	
4	Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation, and Oracle EMEA contend that at
5	the time of the Defendants' conduct, they had an expectancy in continuing and advantageous
6	economic relationships with its customers. You must first determine whether these Plaintiffs had
7	such an expectancy.
8	In determining this question, the expectancy need not be evidenced by a contract
9	or license. It is sufficient if you find from the evidence that there were either prior dealings or a
10	prior course of conduct between Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation, and Oracle
11	EMEA and purchasers and licensees of Oracle's support services and software from which there
12	would be a reasonable expectation of future economic benefit. Oracle USA, Oracle International
13	Corporation, and Oracle EMEA must show this expected benefit with some degree of specificity,
14	such that it is a realistic expectation, but it need not be shown with certainty, because prospective
15	things in nature are necessarily uncertain. The law requires more than a mere hope or optimism;
16	what is required is a reasonable likelihood or probability.
17	
18	Authority: ABA Model Jury Instruction 2.3.1 (Business Torts) (modified).
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-F (Plaintiffs)
2	INTERFERENCE—KNOWLEDGE
3	
4	To find in favor of Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation, and/or Oracle
5	EMEA, you must also find that the Defendants were aware of the Plaintiff's expectancy and/or
6	economic relationships. To have knowledge means that the Defendants had information
7	concerning that expectancy, which was discovered by the Defendants or was brought to their
8	attention by others.
9	In this regard, knowledge may be found to exist if, from the facts and
10	circumstances of which the Defendants had knowledge, the Defendants should have known of
11	the existence of such expectancy.
12	
13	Authority: ABA Model Jury Instruction 2.4.1 (Business Torts) (modified).
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-G (Plaintiffs)
2	INTERFERENCE—CAUSATION
3	
4	You, the jury, must determine whether any of the Defendants were responsible for
5	preventing Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation, and/or Oracle EMEA from entering
6	into or continuing relationships with current and prospective purchasers and licensees of Oracle's
7	support services and software. In other words, you must decide whether, except for interference
8	by one or more of the Defendants, there was a substantial probability that support customers
9	would have initiated, renewed or expanded support contracts and software licenses with one or
10	more of these Plaintiffs.
11	You may deem the conduct of one or more of the Defendants to have been
12	responsible for Oracle USA's, Oracle International Corporation's, or Oracle EMEA's failure to
13	enter into or continue the relationships above if the Defendant's conduct was a substantial factor
14	in causing purchasers and licensees of Oracle's support services and software not to enter into or
15	continue relationships with Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation and/or Oracle EMEA.
16	
17	Authority: ABA Model Jury Instructions 2.5.1-2.5.2 (Business Torts) (modified)
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-H (Plaintiffs)
2	INTENTIONAL INTERFERENCE—INTENT
3	MYNDA TANDA MYNDAM DANDA YOZ MYNDA TA
4	Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation, and Oracle EMEA claim that the
5	Defendants intentionally interfered with their prospective economic advantage. Conduct is
6	intentional if done with the desire to interfere with the current and prospective relationships of
7	one or more of these Plaintiffs or with the belief that interference is substantially certain to result.
8	If you find that one or more of the Defendants' conduct was not intentional, then you must find
9	for that Defendant on Oracle USA's, Oracle International Corporation's, and Oracle EMEA's
10	claims for intentional interference.
11	Intent ordinarily may not be proved directly, because there is no way of
12	scrutinizing the operations of the human mind. You may infer a person's intent from conduct
13	substantially certain to interfere with the business expectation of one or more of these Plaintiffs,
14	but you are not required to infer it and should consider all of the circumstances. You may
15	consider any statements made or acts done or omitted by a party whose intent is an issue, and all
16	of the facts and circumstances that indicate the party's state of mind. Furthermore, in
17	determining the Defendants' intention, the law assumes that every person intends the natural
18	consequences of one's knowingly done acts. Thus, if you find that the conduct of one or more of
19	the Defendants was knowingly done or knowingly omitted, you may draw the inference and find,
20	unless the contrary appears from the evidence, that the Defendant intended all of the natural and
21	probable consequences of that conduct.
22	
23	Authority: ABA Model Jury Instructions 2.6.1-6.2 (Business Torts) (modified).
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-1 (Joint)
2	NEGLIGENT INTERFERENCE—REASONABLE CARE
3	THE CHILD AND THE CHILD
4	Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation, and Oracle EMEA claim that one
5	or more of the Defendants negligently interfered with their prospective economic advantage.
6	Negligence is the failure to use reasonable care to prevent harm to oneself or to others. An entity
7	can be negligent by acting or by failing to act. An entity is negligent if it does or did something
8	that a reasonably careful person or entity would not do in the same situation or fails to do
9	something that a reasonably careful person or entity would do in the same situation.
10	You must decide how a reasonably careful entity or person would have acted in
11	the Defendant's situation.
12	
13	Authority: CACI No. 401 (modified).
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	INTERFERENCE
12	ORACLE MODULE
13	(CONTINUED)
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-J (Plaintiffs)
2	INTERFERENCE—WRONGFUL CONDUCT
3	
4	"Wrongful conduct" is conduct that is wrongful separate and apart from the fact
5	that the conduct interfered with or disrupted the economic relationships between Oracle USA,
6	Oracle International Corporation, and/or Oracle EMEA and their current and/or future
7	customers, and is wrongful in the sense that the conduct violated a statute, regulation or common
8	law duty. Examples of statutory violations include violation of the Federal Computer Fraud and
9	Abuse Act, or the California Penal Code, on which I have instructed you previously. Conduct
10	may also be considered wrongful if it violates the Unfair Competition Law, on which I will
11	instruct you later. Conduct may also be considered wrongful if it represents a breach of contract,
12	or trespass to chattels, on which I will also instruct you later.
13	
14	Authority: BAJI § 7.86.1; Korea Supply Co. v. Lockheed Martin Corp., 29 Cal. 4th 1134, 1158-
15	59 (Cal. 2003); Della Penna v. Toyota Motor Sales, USA, Inc., 11 Cal. 4th 376, 392-93 (Cal.
16	1995).
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-K (Plaintiffs)
2	INTERFERENCE DEFENSES—STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
3	INTERFERENCE DEFENSES—STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
4	Defendants assert as a defense that the statutes of limitations prohibit Oracle
5	USA's, Oracle International Corporation's, and Oracle EMEA's interference claims. Statutes of
6	limitations are laws that provide that a suit is prohibited if a plaintiff does not bring it within a
7	prescribed period of time. The time period within which the suit must be brought begins when
8	Oracle International Corporation, Oracle USA and Oracle EMEA first knew, or should have
9	known of TomorrowNow, SAP AG and SAP America's intentional or negligent interference.
10	The applicable statutes of limitations period is 2 years. The statute of limitations
11	does not prohibit recovery of damages that were incurred more than 2 years prior to the filing of
12	suit if the plaintiffs were unaware of the interference, and that lack of knowledge was reasonable
13	under the circumstances. Oracle International Corporation, Oracle USA and Oracle EMEA
14	brought this suit on March 22, 2007. TomorrowNow, SAP AG and SAP America each claim
15	that Oracle International Corporation, Oracle USA and Oracle EMEA's suits are barred here
16	because Oracle International Corporation, Oracle USA and Oracle EMEA knew or should have
17	known more than 2 years before bringing this suit on March 22, 2007 that TomorrowNow, SAP
18	AG and SAP America were each interfering with Oracle International Corporation, Oracle USA
19	and Oracle EMEA's prospective economic advantage. Oracle International Corporation, Oracle
20	USA and Oracle EMEA assert that they were unaware TomorrowNow, SAP AG and SAP
21	America's intentional or negligent interference until 2007.
22	In this case, Oracle International Corporation, Oracle USA and Oracle EMEA
23	claim that TomorrowNow, SAP AG and SAP America each engaged in continuing acts of
24	interference over time. If you find that Oracle International Corporation, Oracle USA and Oracle
25	EMEA knew or should have known of some of TomorrowNow, SAP AG and SAP America's
26	acts of interference before March 22, 2005, but that TomorrowNow, SAP AG and SAP America
27	committed additional acts after that date, you should not find for TomorrowNow, SAP AG or

SAP America on this defense.

28

1	TomorrowNow, SAP AG and SAP America have the burden of proving the
2	statute of limitations defense. In other words, TomorrowNow, SAP AG and SAP America must
3	each prove by a preponderance of the evidence that Oracle International Corporation, Oracle
4	USA and Oracle EMEA knew or should have known of TomorrowNow, SAP AG and SAP
5	
6	America's acts of intentional or negligent interference prior to March 22, 2005.
7	TomorrowNow, SAP AG and SAP America's asserted statute of limitations
8	defense does extend to intentional or negligent interference related to the Oracle's Siebel or
9	Database software customers.
10	
11	Authority: Cal. Code Civ. Proc. § 339 (2010); Polar Bear Productions, Inc. v. Timex Corp., 384
12	F.3d 700, 706 -707 (9th Cir. 2004); Roley v. New World Pictures, Ltd., 19 F.3d 479, 481 (9th Cir.
	1994) ("In a case of continuing copyright infringements, an action may be brought for all acts
13	that accrued within the three years preceding the filing of the suit.").
14 17	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	INTEFERENCE
12	DEFENDANTS' MODULE
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1			Proposed Instruction No. 23-A (Defendants)	
2	INTENTIO	NAL IN	NTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE	
3		(PLAINTIFF ORACLE USA, INC.)		
4				
5		Oracle	e USA, Inc. claims that TomorrowNow, Inc. intentionally interfered with	
6	economic rela	tionshi	ps between Oracle USA, Inc. and customers that probably would have	
7	resulted in an	econor	mic benefit to Oracle USA, Inc. To establish this claim, Oracle USA, Inc.	
8	must prove al	l of the	following for each such customer:	
9				
10		1)	That Oracle USA, Inc. and a customer were in an economic relationship	
11			that probably would have resulted in an economic benefit to Oracle USA,	
12			Inc.;	
13		2)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. knew of the relationship;	
14		3)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. intended to disrupt the relationship;	
15		4)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. engaged in independent wrongful conduct;	
16		5)	That the relationship was disrupted;	
17		6)	That Oracle USA, Inc. was harmed; and	
18		7)	That TomorrowNow, Inc.'s wrongful conduct was a substantial factor in	
19			causing Oracle USA, Inc.'s harm.	
20				
21	Authority: CA	ACI 220	22. Intentional Interference With Prospective Economic Advantage	
22	(modified).			
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				

1		Proposed Instruction No. 23-B (Defendants)	
2	INTENTIONAL	INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE	
3	(PLAINTIFF ORACLE INTERNATIONAL CORP.)		
4			
5	Ora	acle International Corp. claims that TomorrowNow, Inc. intentionally	
6	interfered with eco	onomic relationships between it and customers that probably would have	
7	resulted in an econ	nomic benefit to Oracle International Corp. To establish this claim, Oracle	
8	International Corp	o. must prove all of the following for each such customer:	
9	1)	That Oracle International Corp. and a customer were in an economic	
10		relationship that probably would have resulted in an economic benefit to	
11		Oracle International Corp.;	
12	2)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. knew of the relationship;	
13	3)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. intended to disrupt the relationship;	
14	4)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. engaged in independent wrongful conduct;	
15	5)	That the relationship was disrupted;	
16	6)	That Oracle International Corp. was harmed; and	
17	7)	That TomorrowNow, Inc.'s wrongful conduct was a substantial factor in	
18		causing Oracle International Corp.'s harm.	
19			
20	Authority: CACI	2202. Intentional Interference With Prospective Economic Advantage	
21	(modified).		
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-C (Defendants)	
2	INTENTIONAL	INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE
3		(PLAINTIFF ORACLE EMEA LIMITED)
4		
5		cle EMEA Limited claims that TomorrowNow, Inc. intentionally interfered
6	with economic rela	ationships between it and customers that probably would have resulted in an
7	economic benefit t	o Oracle EMEA Limited. To establish this claim, Oracle EMEA Limited must
8	prove all of the fol	lowing for each such customer:
9	1)	That Oracle EMEA Limited and a customer were in an economic
10		relationship that probably would have resulted in an economic benefit to
11		Oracle EMEA Limited;
12	2)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. knew of the relationship;
13	3)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. intended to disrupt the relationship;
14	4)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. engaged in independent wrongful conduct;
15	5)	That the relationship was disrupted;
16	6)	That Oracle EMEA Limited was harmed; and
17	7)	That TomorrowNow, Inc.'s wrongful conduct was a substantial factor in
18		causing Oracle EMEA Limited's harm.
19		
20	Authority: CACI 2	202. Intentional Interference With Prospective Economic Advantage
21	(modified).	
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-D (Defendants)
2	INTERFERENCE—WRONGFUL CONDUCT
3	
4	"Wrongful conduct" is conduct that is independently wrongful separate and apart
5	from the fact that the conduct interfered with or disrupted an economic relationship.
6	Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle International Corp. and Oracle EMEA Limited must
7	prove, by a preponderance of the evidence, that TomorrowNow, Inc. engaged in conduct that
8	was independently wrongful in the sense that the conduct violated a state or federal statute,
9	constituted breach of a legal duty, or involved the commission of a tort.
10	
11	Authority: Korea Supply Co. v. Lockheed Martin Corp., 29 Cal. 4th 1134, 1158-59 (Cal. 2003).
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-E (Defendants)
2	INTENTIONAL INTERFERENCE—CAUSATION
3	<u> </u>
4	A substantial factor in causing harm is a factor that a reasonable person would
5	consider to have contributed to the harm. It must be more than a remote or trivial factor. It does
6	not have to be the only cause of harm. Conduct is not a substantial factor in causing harm if the
7	same harm would have occurred without that conduct.
8	
9	Authority: CACI 430. Causation: Substantial factor ("The first sentence of the instruction
10	accounts for the "but for" concept. Conduct does not "contribute" to harm if the same harm
11	would have occurred without such conduct.")
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-F (Defendants)
2	INTENTIONAL INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC
3	ADVANTAGE—DEFENSE—NO CALIFORNIA CLAIM
4	
5	To recover under a claim for intentional interference with prospective economic
6	advantage under California law, an out-of-state plaintiff must demonstrate one of the following:
7	1) It sustained injuries in California; or
8	2) The conduct giving rise to liability occurred in California.
9	If the complained-of conduct and injuries occurred primarily outside California,
10	then the plaintiff's claim must fail, even if some complained-of conduct or injuries occurred in
11	California.
12	Each of the three defendants (Tomorrow Now, Inc., SAP America, Inc., and SAP
13	AG) claims that Oracle EMEA Limited is an out-of-state plaintiff that did not sustain injuries in
14	California and whose claim for intentional interference with prospective economic advantage is
15	not based on conduct that occurred in California. Oracle EMEA Limited has the burden to prove
16	that its injuries resulting from any defendants' alleged intentional interference with prospective
17	economic advantage occurred primarily in California, or that the conduct that constituted the
18	alleged intentional interference occurred primarily in California.
19	If you find that Oracle EMEA Limited's alleged injuries occurred primarily
20	outside of California and that the conduct on which Oracle EMEA Limited's intentional
21	interference claim occurred primarily outside of California, then you may not award any
22	damages with respect to the intentional interference claim.
23	
24	Authority: Standfacts Credit Serv. Inc. v. Experian Info. Solutions, 405 F. Supp. 2d 1141, 1148
25	(C.D. Cal. 2005); <i>Tidenberg v. Bidz.com</i> , No. CV 08-5553 PSG (FMOx), 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS
26	21916, at *11-13 (C.D. Cal. Mar. 4, 2009); Speyer v. Avis Rent a Car Sys., Inc., 415 F. Supp. 2d
27	1090, 1099 (S.D. Cal. 2005); Arabian v. Sony Elec. Inc., No. 05-CV-1741 WGH (NLS), 2007
28	U.S. Dist. LEXIS 12715, at *32 (S.D. Cal. Feb. 22, 2007).

Proposed Instruction No. 23-G (Defendants)
INTENTIONAL INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE
DEFENSE—STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
In order to prevail on an intentional interference with prospective economic
advantage claim, a plaintiff must commence a legal action within two years from when the
alleged interference took place, or from when the interference was discovered or reasonably
should have been discovered.
This two-year period sometimes is called the "statute of limitations." Each of the
three defendants (Tomorrow Now, Inc., SAP America, Inc., and SAP AG) claim that Oracle
USA, Inc., Oracle International Corp., and Oracle EMEA Limited failed to commence an action
within the two-year statute of limitations period. The Defendants have the burden of proving
that Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle International Corp., and Oracle EMEA Limited did not commence
an action within the statute of limitations period.
If you find that Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle International Corp., and Oracle EMEA
Limited did not commence this action within that two-year period, you may not award any
damages with respect to the intentional interference claim.
Authority: Cal. Code Civ. Proc. § 339 (2010).

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-H (Defendants)
2	INTENTIONAL INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC
3	ADVANTAGE—DAMAGES (PLAINTIFF ORACLE USA, INC.)
4	
5	To recover compensatory damages for profits lost due to TomorrowNow, Inc.'s
6	intentional interference with Oracle USA, Inc.'s prospective economic advantage, Oracle USA,
7	Inc. must prove that it is reasonably certain that it would have earned profits but for
8	TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct. The Court will separately instruct you on the meaning of
9	compensatory damages in this case.
10	The amount of lost profits need not be calculated with mathematical precision, but
11	there must be a reasonable basis for computing the loss.
12	To the extent that you award any damages for intentional interference with
13	prospective economic advantage, you may not award damages for the same conduct under the
14	negligent interference with prospective economic advantage claim.
15	
16	Authority: CACI 3903N. Lost Profits (Economic Damages) (modified).
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
20 27	
2 <i>1</i> 28	
40	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-I (Defendants)
2	INTENTIONAL INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC
3	ADVANTAGE—DAMAGES (PLAINTIFF ORACLE INTERNATIONAL CORP.)
4	
5	To recover compensatory damages for profits lost due to TomorrowNow, Inc.'s
6	intentional interference with Oracle International Corp.'s prospective economic advantage,
7	Oracle International Corp. must prove that it is reasonably certain that it would have earned
8	profits but for TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct. The Court will separately instruct you on the
9	meaning of compensatory damages in this case.
10	The amount of lost profits need not be calculated with mathematical precision, but
11	there must be a reasonable basis for computing the loss.
12	To the extent that you award any damages for intentional interference with
13	prospective economic advantage, you may not award damages for the same conduct under the
14	negligent interference with prospective economic advantage claim.
15	
16	Authority: CACI 3903N. Lost Profits (Economic Damages) (modified).
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
-0	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-J (Defendants)
2	INTENTIONAL INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC
3	ADVANTAGE—DAMAGES (PLAINTIFF ORACLE EMEA LIMITED)
4	
5	To recover compensatory damages for profits lost due to TomorrowNow, Inc.'s
6	intentional interference with Oracle EMEA Limited's prospective economic advantage, Oracle
7	EMEA Limited must prove that it is reasonably certain that it would have earned profits but for
8	TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct. The Court will separately instruct you on the meaning of
9	compensatory damages in this case.
10	The amount of lost profits need not be calculated with mathematical precision, but
11	there must be a reasonable basis for computing the loss.
12	To the extent that you award any damages for intentional interference with
13	prospective economic advantage, you may not award damages for the same conduct under the
14	negligent interference with prospective economic advantage claim.
15	
16	Authority: CACI 3903N. Lost Profits (Economic Damages) (modified).
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
-5 24	
25	
25 26	
20 27	
28	

1		Proposed Instruction No. 23-K (Defendants)
2	NEGLIGENT IN	TERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE
3		(PLAINTIFF ORACLE USA, INC.)
4		<u>, </u>
5	Oracl	e USA, Inc. claims that TomorrowNow, Inc. negligently interfered with
6	economic relationship	ips between it and customers that probably would have resulted in an
7	economic benefit to	Oracle USA, Inc. To establish this claim, Oracle USA, Inc. must prove all
8	of the following for	each such customer:
9	1)	That Oracle USA, Inc. and a customer were in an economic relationship
10		that probably would have resulted in a future economic benefit to Oracle
11		USA;
12	2)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. knew or should have known of this relationship;
13	3)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. knew or should have known that this
14		relationship would be disrupted if they failed to act with reasonable care;
15	4)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. failed to act with reasonable care;
16	5)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. engaged in independent wrongful conduct;
17	6)	That the relationship was disrupted;
18	7)	That Oracle USA, Inc. was harmed;
19	8)	That TomorrowNow, Inc.'s wrongful conduct was a substantial factor in
20		causing Oracle USA's harm.; and
21	9)	That Oracle USA, Inc. and TomorrowNow, Inc. shared a special
22		relationship such that TomorrowNow, Inc. had a duty to Oracle USA, Inc
23		To establish the existence of a "special relationship," Oracle USA, Inc.
24		must prove that the following factors weigh in favor of finding such a
25		relationship: (1) the extent to which the transaction was intended to affect
26		Oracle USA, Inc., (2) the foreseeability of harm to Oracle USA, Inc., (3)
27		the degree of certainty that Oracle USA, Inc. suffered injury, (4) the
28		closeness of the connection between TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct and

1	the injury suffered, (5) the moral blame attached to TomorrowNow, Inc.'s
2	conduct, and (6) the policy of preventing future harm.
3	conduct, and (o) the poney of preventing factore narm.
4	Authority: CACI 2204 Negligent Interference With Prospective Economic Advantage
5	(modified); Avago Techs U.S., Inc. v. Venture Corp. Ltd., No. C 08-03248 JW, 2008 WL
6	5383367, at *6 (N.D. Cal. Dec. 22, 2008).
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
-	

1		Proposed Instruction No. 23-L (Defendants)
2	NEGLIGENT IN	TERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE
3		(PLAINTIFF ORACLE INTERNATIONAL CORP.)
4		
5	Orac	le International Corp. claims that TomorrowNow, Inc. negligently interfered
6	with economic relat	ionships between it and customers that probably would have resulted in an
7	economic benefit to	Oracle International Corp. To establish this claim, Oracle International
8	Corp. must prove al	l of the following for each such customer:
9		
10	1)	That Oracle International Corp. and a customer were in an economic
11		relationship that probably would have resulted in a future economic
12		benefit to Oracle International Corp.;
13	2)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. knew or should have known of this relationship;
14	3)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. knew or should have known that this
15		relationship would be disrupted if they failed to act with reasonable care;
16	4)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. failed to act with reasonable care;
17	5)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. engaged in independent wrongful conduct;
18	6)	That the relationship was disrupted;
19	7)	That Oracle International Corp. was harmed;
20	8)	That TomorrowNow, Inc.'s wrongful conduct was a substantial factor in
21		causing Oracle International Corp.'s harm.; and
22	9)	That Oracle International Corp. and TomorrowNow, Inc. shared a special
23		relationship such that TomorrowNow, Inc. had a duty to Oracle
24		International Corp. To establish the existence of such a "special
25		relationship," Oracle International Corp. must prove that the following
26		factors weigh in favor of finding such a relationship: (1) the extent to
27		which the transaction was intended to affect Oracle International Corp.,
28		(2) the foreseeability of harm to Oracle International Corp., (3) the degree

1	of certainty that Oracle International Corp. suffered injury, (4) the
2	closeness of the connection between TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct and
3	the injury suffered, (5) the moral blame attached to TomorrowNow, Inc.'s
4	conduct, and (6) the policy of preventing future harm.
5	comment, and (e) and possess of providing comments.
6	Authority: CACI 2204 Negligent Interference With Prospective Economic Advantage
7	(modified); Avago Techs U.S., Inc. v. Venture Corp. Ltd., No. C 08-03248 JW, 2008 WL
8	5383367, at *6 (N.D. Cal. Dec. 22, 2008).
9	3303307, at 0 (14.D. Cal. Dec. 22, 2000).
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
23 24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1		Proposed Instruction No. 23-M (Defendants)
2	NEGLIGENT IN	TERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE
3		(PLAINTIFF ORACLE EMEA LIMITED)
4		
5	Oracl	e EMEA Limited claims that TomorrowNow, Inc. negligently interfered
6	with economic relation	onships between it and customers that probably would have resulted in an
7	economic benefit to	Oracle EMEA Limited. To establish this claim, Oracle EMEA Limited must
8	prove all of the follo	wing for each such customer:
9	1)	That Oracle EMEA Limited and a customer were in an economic
10		relationship that probably would have resulted in a future economic
11		benefit to Oracle EMEA Limited;
12	2)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. knew or should have known of this relationship;
13	3)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. knew or should have known that this
14		relationship would be disrupted if they failed to act with reasonable care;
15	4)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. failed to act with reasonable care;
16	5)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. engaged in independent wrongful conduct;
17	6)	That the relationship was disrupted;
18	7)	That Oracle EMEA Limited was harmed;
19	8)	That TomorrowNow, Inc.'s wrongful conduct was a substantial factor in
20		causing Oracle EMEA Limited's harm.; and
21	9)	That Oracle EMEA Limited and TomorrowNow, Inc. shared a special
22		relationship such that TomorrowNow, Inc. had a duty to Oracle EMEA
23		Limited. To establish the existence of a "special relationship," Oracle
24		EMEA Limited must prove that the following factors weigh in favor of
25		finding such a relationship: (1) the extent to which the transaction was
26		intended to affect Oracle EMEA Limited, (2) the foreseeability of harm to
27		Oracle EMEA Limited, (3) the degree of certainty that Oracle EMEA
28		Limited suffered injury, (4) the closeness of the connection between

1	TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct and the injury suffered, (5) the moral
2	blame attached to TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct, and (6) the policy of
3	
4	preventing future harm.
5	
6	Authority: CACI 2204 Negligent Interference With Prospective Economic Advantage
7	(modified).
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-N (Defendants)		
2	NEGLIGENT INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE—		
3	DEFENSE—NO CALIFORNIA CLAIM		
4			
5	To recover under a claim for negligent interference with prospective economic		
6	advantage under California law, an out-of-state plaintiff must demonstrate one of the following:		
7	1) It sustained injuries in California; or		
8	2) The conduct giving rise to liability occurred in California.		
9	If the complained-of conduct and injuries occurred primarily outside California,		
10	then the plaintiff's claim must fail, even if some complained-of conduct or injuries occurred in		
11	California.		
12	Each of the three defendants (Tomorrow Now, Inc., SAP America, Inc., and SAP		
13	AG) claims that Oracle EMEA Limited is an out-of-state plaintiff that did not sustain injuries in		
14	California and whose claim for negligent interference with prospective economic advantage is		
15	not based on conduct that occurred in California. Oracle EMEA Limited has the burden to prove		
16	that its injuries resulting from any defendants' alleged negligent interference with prospective		
17	economic advantage occurred primarily in California, or that the conduct that constituted the		
18	alleged negligent interference occurred primarily in California.		
19	If you find that Oracle EMEA Limited's alleged injuries occurred primarily		
20	outside of California and that the conduct on which Oracle EMEA Limited's negligent		
21	interference claim occurred primarily outside of California, then you may not award any		
22	damages with respect to the negligent interference claim.		
23			
24	Authority: Standfacts Credit Serv. Inc. v. Experian Info. Solutions, 405 F. Supp. 2d 1141, 1148		
25	(C.D. Cal. 2005); Tidenberg v. Bidz.com, No. CV 08-5553 PSG (FMOx), 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS		
26	21916, at *11-13 (C.D. Cal. Mar. 4, 2009); Speyer v. Avis Rent a Car Sys., Inc., 415 F. Supp. 2d		
27	1090, 1099 (S.D. Cal. 2005); Arabian v. Sony Elec. Inc., No. 05-CV-1741 WGH (NLS), 2007		
28	U.S. Dist. LEXIS 12715, at *32 (S.D. Cal. Feb. 22, 2007).		

Proposed Instruction No. 23-O (Defendants)
NEGLIGENT INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE—
DEFENSE—STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
In order to prevail on a negligent interference with prospective economic
advantage claim, a plaintiff must commence a legal action within two years from when the
alleged interference took place, or from when the interference was discovered or reasonably
should have been discovered.
This two-year period sometimes is called the "statute of limitations." Each of the
three defendants (Tomorrow Now, Inc., SAP America, Inc., and SAP AG) claim that Oracle
USA, Oracle International Corp., and Oracle EMEA Limited failed to commence an action
within the two-year statute of limitations period. The defendants have the burden of proving that
Oracle USA, Oracle International Corp., and Oracle EMEA Limited did not commence an action
within the statute of limitations period.
If you find that Oracle USA, Oracle International Corp., and Oracle EMEA
Limited did not commence this action within that two-year period, you may not award any
damages with respect to the negligent interference claim.
Authority: Cal. Code Civ. Proc. § 339 (2010).

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-P (Defendants)
2	NEGLIGENT INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE—
3	DAMAGES (PLAINTIFF ORACLE USA, INC.)
4	
5	To recover compensatory damages for profits lost due to TomorrowNow, Inc.'s
6	negligent interference with Oracle USA, Inc.'s prospective economic advantage, Oracle USA,
7	Inc. must prove that it is reasonably certain that it would have earned profits but for
8	TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct. The Court will separately instruct you on the meaning of
9	compensatory damages in this case.
10	The amount of lost profits need not be calculated with mathematical precision, but
11	there must be a reasonable basis for computing the loss.
12	To the extent that you award any damages for intentional interference with
13	prospective economic advantage, you may not award damages for the same conduct under the
14	negligent interference with prospective economic advantage claim.
15	
16	Authority: CACI 3903N. Lost Profits (Economic Damages) (modified).
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-Q (Defendants)
2	NEGLIGENT INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE—
3	DAMAGES (PLAINTIFF ORACLE INTERNATIONAL CORP.)
4	
5	To recover compensatory damages for profits lost due to TomorrowNow, Inc.'s
6	negligent interference with Oracle International Corp.'s prospective economic advantage, Oracle
7	International Corp. must prove that it is reasonably certain that it would have earned profits but
8	for TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct. The Court will separately instruct you on the meaning of
9	compensatory damages in this case.
10	The amount of lost profits need not be calculated with mathematical precision, but
11	there must be a reasonable basis for computing the loss.
12	To the extent that you award any damages for intentional interference with
13	prospective economic advantage, you may not award damages for the same conduct under the
14	negligent interference with prospective economic advantage claim.
15	
16	Authority: CACI 3903N. Lost Profits (Economic Damages) (modified).
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
2 25	
25 26	
20 27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 23-R (Defendants)
2	NEGLIGENT INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE—
3	DAMAGES (PLAINTIFF ORACLE EMEA LIMITED)
4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
5	To recover compensatory damages for profits lost due to TomorrowNow, Inc.'s
6	negligent interference with Oracle EMEA Limited's prospective economic advantage, Oracle
7	EMEA Limited must prove that it is reasonably certain that it would have earned profits but for
8	TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct. The Court will separately instruct you on the meaning of
9	compensatory damages in this case.
10	The amount of lost profits need not be calculated with mathematical precision, but
11	there must be a reasonable basis for computing the loss.
12	To the extent that you award any damages for intentional interference with
13	prospective economic advantage, you may not award damages for the same conduct under the
14	negligent interference with prospective economic advantage claim.
15	
16	Authority: CACI 3903N. Lost Profits (Economic Damages) (modified).
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
-	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	TRESPASS TO CHATTELS
12	ORACLE MODULE
13	OMICEE MODULE
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 24-A (Plaintiffs)
2	TRESPASS TO CHATTELS
3	
4	Oracle USA claims that TomorrowNow wrongfully trespassed on its access-
5	restricted, internet-based customer support websites, computer systems and computer networks,
6	which are Oracle USA's personal property. To establish this claim, Oracle USA must prove the
7	following:
8	1) That Oracle USA owned the customer support websites, computer systems
9	and computer networks;
10	2) That TomorrowNow intentionally and without authorization interfered
11	with Oracle USA's use or possession of the customer support websites,
12	computer systems and computer networks; and,
13	3) That TomorrowNow's unauthorized trespass and interference was a
14	substantial factor in causing damage to Oracle USA.
15	
16	Authority: CACI Instruction No. 2101 (modified); eBay, Inc. v. Bidder's Edge, 100 F. Supp. 2d
17	1058, 1069-70 (N.D. Cal. 2000) ("In order to prevail on a claim for trespass based on accessing a
18	computer system, the plaintiff must establish: (1) defendant intentionally and without
19	authorization interfered with plaintiff's possessory interest in the computer system; and (2)
20	defendant's unauthorized use proximately resulted in damage to plaintiff.") (internal citations
21	omitted).
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 24-B (Plaintiffs)
2	TRESPASS TO CHATTELS—DEFENSES
3	STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
4	STATE OF BRANCH
5	TomorrowNow asserts as a defense that the statutes of limitations prohibit Oracle
6	USA's trespass to chattels claims. Statutes of limitations are laws that provide that a suit is
7	prohibited if a plaintiff does not bring it within a prescribed period of time. The time period
8	within which the suit must be brought begins when Oracle USA first knew, or should have
9	known that TomorrowNow wrongfully trespassed on its access-restricted, internet-based
10	customer support websites, computer systems and computer networks.
11	The applicable statutes of limitations period is 3 years. The statute of limitations
12	does not prohibit recovery of damages that were incurred more than 3 years prior to the filing of
13	suit if Oracle USA was unaware of the trespass, and that lack of knowledge was reasonable
14	under the circumstances. Oracle USA brought this suit on March 22, 2007. TomorrowNow
15	claims Oracle USA's suit is barred here because Oracle USA knew or should have known more
16	than 3 years before bringing this suit on March 22, 2007 that TomorrowNow was wrongfully
17	trespassing on its access-restricted, internet-based customer support websites, computer systems
18	and computer networks. Oracle USA asserts that it was unaware of TomorrowNow's trespass to
19	chattels until 2007.
20	In this case, Oracle USA claims that TomorrowNow engaged in continuing acts
21	of wrongful trespass over time. If you find that Oracle USA knew or should have known of
22	some of TomorrowNow's acts of trespass before March 22, 2004, but that TomorrowNow
23	committed additional acts of trespass after that date, you should not find for TomorrowNow on
24	this defense.
25	TomorrowNow has the burden of proving the statute of limitations defense. In
26	other words, TomorrowNow must prove by a preponderance of the evidence that Oracle USA
27	knew or should have known of TomorrowNow's trespass prior to March 22, 2004.
28	TomorrowNow's asserted statute of limitations defense does not relate to any

1	trespass on Oracle's Siebel SupportWeb website.
2	
3	
4	Authority: CACI Instruction No. 2030 (modified); Polar Bear Productions, Inc. v. Timex Corp.,
5	384 F.3d 700, 706 -707 (9th Cir. 2004); <i>Roley v. New World Pictures, Ltd.</i> , 19 F.3d 479, 481 (9th
6	Cir. 1994) ("In a case of continuing copyright infringements, an action may be brought for all
7	acts that accrued within the three years preceding the filing of the suit.").
8	and the state of t
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	TRESPASS TO CHATTELS
12	DEFENDANTS' MODULE
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1		Proposed Instruction No. 24-A (Defendants)
2		TRESPASS TO CHATTELS
3		
4	Ora	cle USA, Inc. claims that TomorrowNow, Inc. wrongfully trespassed on its
5	personal property.	To establish this claim, Oracle USA, Inc. must prove all of the following:
6	1)	That Oracle USA, Inc. owned, possessed, or had a right to possess
7		customer support websites, access-restricted internet-based support
8		systems, or the copies of Software and Support Materials on those support
9		systems;
10	2)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. intentionally and without authorization
11		interfered with Oracle USA's customer support websites, internet-based
12		support systems, or the copies of Software and Support Materials on those
13		support systems;
14	3)	That TomorrowNow, Inc. damaged this personal property;
15	4)	That Oracle USA, Inc. did not consent to TomorrowNow, Inc.'s
16		interference;
17	5)	That Oracle USA, Inc. was harmed; and
18	6)	That TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct was a substantial factor in causing
19		Oracle USA's harm.
20		
21	Authority: CACI 2	2101 Trespass to Chattels – Essential Factual Elements (modified); <i>Intel v.</i>
22	Hamidi, 30 Cal. 4t	th 1342, 1348 (Cal. 2003).
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		

1	Proposed Instruction No. 24-B (Defendants)
2	TRESPASS TO CHATTELS—STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
3	TRESTRISS TO CHILITEES STITLE OF ENVIROND
4	In order to prevail on a trespass to chattels claim, a plaintiff must commence a
5	legal action within three years from when the alleged trespass took place, or from when the
6	trespass was discovered or reasonably should have been discovered.
7	This three-year period sometimes is called the "statute of limitations." Each of
8	the three defendants (Tomorrow Now, Inc., SAP America, Inc., and SAP AG) claim that Oracle
9	USA, Inc. failed to commence an action within the three-year statute of limitations period. The
10	defendants have the burden of proving that Oracle USA, Inc. did not commence an action within
11	the statute of limitations period.
12	If you find that Oracle USA, Inc. did not commence this action within that three-
13	year period, you may not award any damages with respect to the trespass claim.
14	
15	Authority: Cal. Code Civ. Proc. § 338 (2007).
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 24-C (Defendants)
2	TRESPASS TO CHATTELS—DAMAGES
3	
4	To recover compensatory damages for harm to personal property, Oracle USA,
5	Inc. must prove the reduction in the value of its customer support websites, access-restricted
6	internet-based support systems, and/or copies of Software and Support Materials on those
7	support systems, or the reasonable cost in repairing this property, whichever is less. The Court
8	will separately instruct you on the meaning of compensatory damages in this case.
9	
10	Authority: CACI 3903J. Damage to Personal Property (Economic Damage) (modified).
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	DEFENSES AND DAMAGES
12	(GENERALLY)
13	(GENERALLY) ORACLE MODULE
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 25A (Plaintiffs)
2	DEFENSES—LACHES
3	
4	All Defendants have asserted that Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle International Corp.,
5	Oracle EMEA Limited, and Siebel Systems, Inc. are barred from asserting the state law claims I
6	described in Instructions due to the doctrine of laches.
7	Laches is an equitable defense that prevents a plaintiff, who with full knowledge
8	of the facts, acquiesces in a transaction and fails to enforce its rights from proceeding with its
9	lawsuit. Laches is triggered when a plaintiff knows or has reason to know about an impending
10	infringement and fails to act. To demonstrate laches, Defendants must prove both (1) an
11	unreasonable delay by each plaintiff in filing this lawsuit and (2) prejudice to each Defendant.
12	Each plaintiff asserts that it was unaware of the acts that gave rise to each Plaintiffs' claims until
13	2007.
14	Each defendant has the burden of proving the laches defense. In other words,
15	each defendant must prove by a preponderance of the evidence that Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle
16	International Corp., Oracle EMEA Limited, and Siebel Systems, Inc. unreasonably delayed filing
17	this suit and that each defendant was prejudiced by the delay.
18	
19	Authority: Danjaq LLC v. Sony Corp., 263 F.3d 942 (9th Cir.2001); Kling v. Hallmark Cards,
20	Inc., 225 F.3d 1030, 1038 (9th Cir.2000); Stewart v. Wachowski, 2004 WL 5618385, *6 (C. D.
21	Cal., 2004; Columbia Pictures Television v. Krypton Broad., 106 F.3d 284, 293 (9th Cir.1997);
22	Townsend v. Vanderwerker, 160 U.S. 171, 186 (1895); Lotus Dev. Corp. v. Borland Int'l, Inc.,
23	831 F.Supp. 202, 219 (D.Mass.1993); see also Haas v. Leo Feist, Inc., 234 F. 105, 108
24	(S.D.N.Y.1916)
25	
26	
27	
28	
_0	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 25B (Plaintiffs)
2	DEFENSES—WAIVER
3	
4	TomorrowNow, SAP AG and SAP America have asserted that Oracle USA, Inc.,
5	Oracle International Corp., Oracle EMEA Limited, and Siebel Systems, Inc. waived their rights
6	to bring the state law claims I described in Instructions Waiver is the intentional
7	relinquishment of a known right with knowledge of its existence and the intent to relinquish it.
8	Waiver of copyright occurs only if there is intent to surrender a right. Waiver must be
9	manifested in an unequivocal manner, mere silence is not adequate. TomorrowNow, SAP AG
10	and SAP America have the burden of proving the waiver defense. In other words,
11	TomorrowNow must prove that Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle International Corp., Oracle EMEA
12	Limited, or Siebel Systems, Inc. waived their rights to sue on their state law claims.
13	
14	Authority: United States v. King Features Entm't, Inc., 843 F.2d 394, 399 (9th Cir.1988); A&M
15	Records, Inc. v. Napster, Inc., 239 F.3d 1004, 1026 (9th Cir. 2001); Duncan v. Office Depot, 973
16	F.Supp. 1171, 1177 (D.Or.1997); see also United States v. Amwest Surety Ins. Co., 54 F.3d 601,
17	602-03 (9th Cir.1995) (quoting <i>Groves v.</i> Prickett, 420 F.2d 1119, 1125 (9th Cir.1970) ("An
18	implied waiver of rights will be found where there is 'clear, decisive and unequivocal' conduct
19	which indicates a purpose to waive the legal rights involved.")).
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 25C (Plaintiffs)
2	STATE LAW CLAIMS—DAMAGES
3	
4	You have already been instructed on damages available for copyright
5	infringement, violation of the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act and violation of California Penal
6	Code section 502. If you find in favor of one or more of the Plaintiffs on Oracle's state law
7	claims for breach of contract, intentional interference with prospective economic advantage,
8	negligent interference with prospective economic advantage, or trespass to chattels, you may also
9	award damages. I will now instruct you on the law regarding damages for these claims.
10	
11	Authority: None. Transitional instruction.
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 25D (Plaintiffs)
2	STATE LAW CLAIMS—DAMAGES—PROOF
3	
4	It is the duty of the Court to instruct you about the measure of damages. By
5	instructing you on damages, the Court does not mean to suggest for which party your verdict
6	should be rendered.
7	If you find for one or more of the Plaintiffs on one or more of their claims for
8	breach of contract, intentional interference with prospective economic advantage, negligent
9	interference with prospective economic advantage, and trespass to chattels, you must determine
10	their damages.
11	These Plaintiffs have the burden of proving damages by a preponderance of the
12	evidence. Damages means the amount of money that will reasonably and fairly compensate a
13	plaintiff for any injury you find was caused by one or more of the Defendants. Instructions 59
14	through 61 enumerate the types of damages you should consider.
15	It is for you to determine what damages, if any, have been proved.
16	Your award must be based upon evidence and not upon speculation, guesswork or
17	conjecture.
18	
19	Authority: Instructions 5.1 and 5.2, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil).
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 25E (Plaintiffs)
2	STATE LAW CLAIMS—AVAILABLE DAMAGES
3	
4	Two kinds of damages can be considered for these claims. They are
5	compensatory damages and punitive damages.
6	Compensatory damages will consist of the amount of money that will reasonably
7	and fairly compensate these Plaintiffs for any injury you find was caused by the Defendants.
8	The Defendants are liable for all damages suffered by the Plaintiffs that were caused by the
9	conduct of one or more of the Defendants.
10	Punitive damages are damages that you may award not as compensation to the
11	Plaintiffs but to punish a Defendant for its behavior and to dissuade the Defendant and others
12	from acting the same way in future, similar situations.
13	
14	Authority: ABA Model Jury Instruction 2.10.1 (Business Torts) (modified).
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 25F (Plaintiffs)
2	STATE LAW CLAIMS COMPENSATORY DAMAGES
3	STITE LIVY CERTIFIES CONTENSITION DIMINISES
4	If, after considering the evidence in this case and the instructions of the court, you
5	should find in favor of one or more of the Plaintiffs on the breach of contract, intentional
6	interference with prospective economic advantage, negligent interference with prospective
7	economic advantage, and/or trespass to chattels claims then it is my duty to tell you what
8	damages those Plaintiffs are entitled to recover.
9	You may award a Plaintiff such a sum as you believe, from the evidence, will
10	fairly and reasonably compensate it for any damage it has suffered by reason of a Defendant's
11	acts complained of and for the anticipated profits of which a Plaintiff was deprived, provided
12	they are of such a nature to be beyond the speculative stage.
13	In determining compensatory damages on these claims, you may consider
14	whether a Plaintiff suffered any measurable loss of profits as a result of a Defendant's conduct.
15	In this case, Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation and Oracle EMEA claim that their
16	support sales and software licensing businesses were affected because of loss of profits they
17	might have earned but for the conduct of one or more of the Defendants.
18	For lost profits to be recovered there must be a reasonable basis for computing
19	them. Ordinarily, it is sufficient for this purpose to show actual past profits and losses.
20	Although they cannot be taken as an exact measure of future or anticipated profits, you, the jury,
21	should consider those past profits and losses together with the uncertainties and contingencies by
22	which they probably would have been affected. Losses and profits that are mere guesses,
23	speculative, remote, or uncertain should not be considered.
24	Damages, if any, should be restricted to such losses, if any, as are proved by facts
25	from which their existence is logically and legally inferable. The general rule on the subject of
26	damages is that all damages resulting necessarily, immediately, and directly from the wrong are
27	recoverable, and not those that are contingent and uncertain or mere speculation.
28	Although a qualified person may make estimates concerning probable profits or

1	lo
2	an
3	kr
4	fa
5	or
6	in
7	th
8	in
9	
10	an
11	de
12	
13	th
1415	in
16	W]
10 17	su
18	ab
19	
20	th
21	m
22	oc
23	
24	th

25

26

27

28

losses of a going business, you should, in weighing all such evidence, take into consideration, among other things, the truth or falsity of the basis of such estimates; the knowledge or lack of knowledge of the witnesses of all of the conditions on which the estimate is based; whether the facts assumed as a basis for an estimate rest upon actual accounts and records kept in the ordinary course of business rather than in uncertain recollections; and knowledge of the witness in the particular line of business about which the witness testifies. From all of the evidence in this case bearing on the subject, you should determine for yourselves the probability or improbability, and the amount, of profits anticipated by the plaintiff.

The difficulty or uncertainty in ascertaining or measuring the precise amount of any damages does not preclude recovery, and you, the jury, should use your best judgment in determining the amount of such damages, if any, based upon the evidence.

In determining compensatory damages, you may consider whether one or more of the Plaintiffs suffered any measurable loss to its goodwill. The goodwill of a company is an intangible business asset that reflects the basic human tendency to do business with a merchant who offers products of the type and quality the customer desires and expects. Service and support to the customer and a willingness to stand behind a warranty and other representations about the quality of the products sold by a merchant are factors in the goodwill of that business.

The goodwill attached to a product is a part of the overall business value that is the goodwill of the company. It is possible, therefore, that the general goodwill of a corporation may be damaged by the loss of goodwill to a particular product or service. Whether this has occurred is a question of fact for you to determine.

If you find that the goodwill of a plaintiff has been damaged either by injury to the goodwill associated with a particular product and/or service or by injury to the plaintiff's general business reputation, you may assess such compensatory damages as you may find shown by the evidence. The measure of the plaintiff's damage is the difference between the value of such goodwill before and after the acts of the defendant.

That a defendant did not actually anticipate or contemplate that these losses would

2	occur is not a relevant factor for you to consider.
3	
4	Authority: ABA Model Jury Instruction 2.10.2 (Business Torts) (modified).
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25 26	
26 27	
2 <i>1</i> 28	
4 0	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 25G (Plaintiffs)	
2	STATE LAW CLAIMS PUNITIVE DAMAGES	
3		
4	If you find for Oracle USA on its claims for violation of the California Computer	
5	Data Access and Fraud Act or trespass to chattels, or if you find for Oracle USA, Oracle	
6	International Corporation or Oracle EMEA on their claims for intentional interference with	
7	prospective economic advantage, then you may, but are not required to, award punitive damages.	
8	The purposes of punitive damages are to punish a defendant and to deter similar acts in the	
9	future. Punitive damages may not be awarded to compensate a plaintiff.	
10	These Plaintiffs have the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence	
11	that punitive damages should be awarded, and, if so, the amount of any such damages.	
12	You may award punitive damages only if you find that a defendant's conduct that	
13	harmed a plaintiff was malicious, oppressive or in reckless disregard of a plaintiff's rights.	
14	Conduct is malicious if it is accompanied by ill will, or spite, or if it is for the purpose of injuring	
15	a plaintiff. Conduct is in reckless disregard of a plaintiff's rights if, under the circumstances, it	
16	reflects complete indifference to a plaintiff's rights, or if a Defendant acted in the face of a	
17	perceived risk that its actions would violate a plaintiff's rights. An act or omission is oppressive	
18	if a defendant injured or damaged or otherwise violated the rights of a plaintiff with unnecessary	
19	harshness or severity, such as by the misuse or abuse of authority or power or by the taking	
20	advantage of a plaintiff's weakness or misfortune.	
21	If you find that punitive damages are appropriate, you must use reason in setting	
22	the amount. Punitive damages, if any, should be in an amount sufficient to fulfill their purposes	
23	but should not reflect bias, prejudice or sympathy toward any party. In considering the amount	
24	of any punitive damages, consider the degree of reprehensibility of the defendant's conduct. In	
25	addition, you may consider the relationship of any award of punitive damages to any actual harm	
26	inflicted on one or more of the Plaintiffs.	
27	Punitive damages may be awarded even if you award these Plaintiffs only	
28	nominal, and not compensatory, damages.	

1		
2	Authority: In	astruction 5.5, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil) (modified).
3	ridilonity. In	istraction 3.3, Tynith Chear Manaar of Model vary Instractions (Civil) (modified).
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		

1	Proposed Instruction No. 25H (Plaintiffs)
2	STATE LAW CLAIMSMITIGATION OF DAMAGES
3	<u> </u>
4	If you decide that one or more of the Defendants are responsible for the original
5	harm, Oracle is not entitled to recover damages for harm that the Defendants prove Oracle could
6	have avoided with reasonable efforts or expenditures. The burden of proving the avoided harm
7	rests with the Defendants.
8	You should consider the reasonableness of a Oracle's efforts in light of the
9	circumstances facing it at the time, including its ability to make the efforts and expenditures
10	without undue risk of hardship.
11	If any plaintiff made reasonable efforts to avoid harm then your award should
12	include reasonable amounts that the plaintiff spent for this purpose.
13	
14	Authority: CACI No. 3931; Mass v. Bd. of Ed. of S.F. Unified School Dist., 61 Cal. 2d 612, 627-
15	28 (Cal. 1964).
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
-	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	DAMAGES AND DEFENSES
12	(GENERALLY)
13	(GENERALLY) DEFENDANTS' MODULE
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 25-A (Defendants)
2	DEFENSE—LACHES
3	
4	A plaintiff may not bring a claim if that plaintiff engages in unreasonable delay in
5	bringing its claim against a defendant and that delay causes prejudice to the defendant. A
6	defendant has the burden to prove, by a preponderance of evidence, a plaintiff's unreasonable
7	delay and the resulting prejudice.
8	In this case, if you find that Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle International Corp., Oracle
9	EMEA Limited, or Siebel Systems, Inc. unreasonably delayed in bringing any claim asserted
10	against any defendant, and that that delay caused the defendant prejudice, you must find for the
11	defendant on that claim.
12	
13	Authority: Kling v. Hallmark Cards Inc., 225 F.3d 1030, 1036 (9th Cir. 2000) ("Laches is an
14	equitable time limitation on a party's right to bring suit. To obtain a judgment on this affirmative
15	defense, a defendant must prove both an unreasonable delay by the plaintiff and prejudice to
16	itself.") (citation omitted).
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 25-B (Defendants)
2	<u>DEFENSE—WAIVER</u>
3	A plaintiff may not assert a claim if it has waived its rights with respect to that
4 5	claim. Waiver is a complete defense. A defendant has the burden to prove, by a preponderance
6	of the evidence, that a plaintiff knew of its right and intentionally relinquished that right.
7	In this case, if you find that Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle International Corp., Oracle
8	EMEA Limited, or Siebel Systems, Inc. knew of its right underlying any particular claim
9	asserted in this case, but intentionally relinquished that right, you must find for the defendant on
9 10	that claim.
10 11	that claim.
11	Authority: Golden West Ref. Co. v. SunTrust Bank, 538 F.3d 1233, 1242 (9th Cir. 2008)
13	("[W]aiver is the intentional relinquishment or abandonment of a known right.") (citing <i>In re</i>
13 14	S.B., 13 Cal. Rptr. 3d 786 (Cal. Ct. App. 2004)).
14 15	5.D., 15 Cal. Rpti. 3d 700 (Cal. Ct. 11pp. 2004)).
16 17	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25 26	
26 2 7	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 25-C (Defendants)
2	DAMAGES—PROOF
3	
4	It is the duty of the Court to instruct you about the measure of damages. By
5	instructing you on damages, the Court does not mean to suggest for which party your verdict
6	should be rendered.
7	For each of the claims that have been asserted by one or more of the plaintiffs
8	against the defendants, you must determine whether the respective plaintiffs have met their
9	burden of proving their claims, and whether the defendants have met their burden of proving
10	their defenses.
11	For most of their claims, the plaintiffs have asked for monetary damages in the
12	event that you find for them. If you find for a plaintiff, you may—but are not obliged to—award
13	damages. However, you may not award any damages unless, for each claim, the plaintiffs have
14	proven that they have suffered harm as a result of the defendants' conduct, and that, but for that
15	conduct, they would have not suffered the harm they claim they suffered. The Court will explain
16	this "but for" language later. In determining the measure of damages, you should consider the
17	nature and extent of the injuries, if any, that the plaintiffs suffered.
18	The plaintiffs have the burden of proving any damages by a preponderance of the
19	evidence.
20	If you find for plaintiff Oracle International Corp. on Oracle International Corp.'s
21	copyright infringement claim, and you determine that, but for the defendants' conduct, it would
22	not have suffered the harm it claims it has suffered, you may award Oracle International Corp.
23	damages related to this claim.
24	If you find for plaintiffs Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp. on their
25	Computer Fraud and Abuse Act claim, and you determine that, but for the defendants' conduct,
26	they would not have suffered the harm they claim they have suffered, you may award Oracle
27	USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp. damages related to this claim.
28	If you find for plaintiffs Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp. on their

Computer Data Access and Fraud Act claim, and you determine the	at, but for the defendants'
conduct, they would not have suffered the harm they claim they ha	ave suffered, you may award
Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp. damages related to	to this claim.
If you find for plaintiff Oracle USA, Inc. on its brea	ach of contract claim, and you
determine that, but for the defendants' conduct, it would not have	suffered the harm it claims it
has suffered, you may award Oracle USA, Inc. damages related to	this claim.
If you find for Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle Internation	nal Corp., and Oracle EMEA
Limited on their intentional interference with prospective economic	ic advantage claim, and you
determine that, but for the defendants' conduct, they would not ha	ve suffered the harm they
claim they have suffered, you may award Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle	e International Corp. and
Oracle EMEA Limited damages related to this claim.	
If you find for Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle Internation	nal Corp., and Oracle EMEA
Limited on their negligent interference with prospective economic	advantage claim, and you
determine that, but for the defendants' conduct, they would not ha	ve suffered the harm they
claim they have suffered, you may award Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle	e International Corp., and
Oracle EMEA Limited damages related to this claim.	
If you find for Oracle USA, Inc. on its trespass to c	hattels claim, and you
determine that, but for the defendants' conduct, it would not have	suffered the harm it claims it
has suffered, then you may award Oracle USA, Inc. damages relate	ed to this claim.
With respect to each of these claims, damages mean	ns the amount of money that
will reasonably and fairly compensate the respective plaintiff or pl	aintiffs for any injury you find
was caused by a defendant. You will have to determine damages of	on a party-by-party basis. This
means that you will have to determine damages with respect to each	ch plaintiff's claims and with
respect to each of the defendants.	
Your award must be based upon evidence and not u	ipon speculation, guesswork,
or conjecture.	

28

1	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Manual of Model Civil Jury Instruction 5.1 (modified).
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 25-D (Defendants)
2	DAMAGES—BUT FOR CAUSATION
3	
4	In order to collect damages on any claim from any defendant, a plaintiff must
5	prove that, but for the conduct of the defendant, the plaintiff would not have suffered harm.
6	A but for cause is the cause without which the harm could not have occurred. A
7	plaintiff must therefore prove that the plaintiff would not have suffered the harm had it not been
8	for the defendant's conduct.
9	If you find that a plaintiff would have suffered the complained-of harm whether
10	or not the defendant engaged in the complained-of conduct, you may not award damages based
11	on that conduct.
12	
13	Authority: Lucent Technologies, Inc. et al. v. Gateway, Inc., 580 F.3d 1301 (Fed. Cir. 2009)
14	(citing Yale Lock Mfg. Co. v. Sargent, 117 U.S. 536, 552 (1886)).
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 25-E (Defendants)
2	DAMAGES—MITIGATION
3	
4	A plaintiff has a duty to use reasonable efforts to mitigate damages. To mitigate
5	means to avoid or reduce damages.
6	A defendant has the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence:
7	1) that the plaintiff failed to use reasonable efforts to mitigate damages; and
8	2) the amount by which damages would have been mitigated.
9	
10	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Manual of Model Civil Jury Instruction 5.3 (modified).
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 25-F (Defendants)
2	DAMAGES—NO DUPLICATIVE DAMAGES
3	
4	A plaintiff is not entitled to recover twice for the same injury. You may not
5	include, in any award of damages, any duplicative damages; that is, you may not include any
6	amount that you took into account in determining damages for another claim which is based
7	upon the same conduct.
8	
9	Authority: Sparaco v. Lawler, Matusky, Skelly Engineers LLP, 313 F. Supp. 2d 247, 250
10	(S.D.N.Y. 2004).
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1			Proposed Instruction No. 25-G (Defendants)
2	DAMAG	ES—C	COMPENSATORY DAMAGES AND PRECLUDED DAMAGES
3			
4	•	"Comp	pensatory damages" mean damages that a plaintiff is entitled to recover for
5	injury caused b	y a leg	al wrong that has been proven.
6]	Becaus	se of prior Court rulings in this case, you may not award certain categories
7	of compensator	y dama	ages to any plaintiff. These may not be awarded directly or indirectly
8	under the guise	of son	ne other name or classification, including as part of any claim by plaintiff
9	for the alleged	reducti	on of the fair market value of the copyrighted works at issue.
10		You m	ay not award any of the following categories of damages to any of the
11	plaintiffs:		
12		1)	Alleged damages relating to any customers who did not become
13			customers of defendant TomorrowNow, Inc., including but not limited to
14			any alleged damages relating to any pricing discounts.
15		2)	Alleged damages relating to any alleged lost license sale opportunities,
16			including any lost opportunities to sell more software ("upsell") or
17			different software ("cross-sell") licenses.
18		3)	Alleged damages relating to any Oracle software products that were not
19			supported by defendant TomorrowNow, Inc.
20			
21	Authority: Orde	er Grar	nting Defendants' Motion for Preclusion of Certain Damages Evidence
22	(D.I. 482); Orde	er (D.I	. 532); Fed. R. Evid. 401.
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			

1	Proposed Instruction No. 25-H (Defendants)
2	DAMAGES—PUNITIVE DAMAGES—BACKGROUND
3	DIMINISTO TOTALLY EDITIVITIONS DITORION OF A
4	If you find for Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp. on their Computer
5	Data Access and Fraud Act—Cal. Penal Code § 502(c)(2), (3), (6), (7)—you may, but are not
6	required to, award punitive damages. Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp. have the
7	burden of proving by clear and convincing evidence that punitive damages should be awarded
8	with respect to their Computer Data Access and Fraud Act claim, and, if so, the amount of any
9	such damages.
10	If you find for Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle International Corp. and Oracle EMEA
11	Limited on their intentional interference with prospective economic advantage claim, you may,
12	but are not required to, award punitive damages. Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle International Corp.
13	and Oracle EMEA Limited have the burden of proving by clear and convincing evidence that
14	punitive damages should be awarded with respect to their intentional interference with
15	prospective economic advantage claim, and, if so, the amount of any such damages.
16	You may not award punitive damages with respect to any other claim by any of
17	the plaintiffs.
18	The purposes of punitive damages are to punish a defendant and to deter similar
19	acts in the future. Punitive damages may not be awarded to compensate a plaintiff.
20	You may award punitive damages only if you find that a defendant's conduct that
21	harmed Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle International Corp., and Oracle EMEA Limited was malicious,
22	oppressive, or fraudulent.
23	"Malice" means that the defendant acted with intent to cause injury or that the
24	defendant's conduct was despicable and was done with a willful and knowing disregard of the
25	rights or safety of the plaintiff.
26	A person acts with knowing disregard when he or she is aware of the probable
27	dangerous consequences of his or her conduct and deliberately fails to avoid those consequences.
28	"Oppression" means that the defendant's conduct was despicable and subjected

1	the plaintiff to cruel and unjust hardship in knowing disregard of its rights, such as by the misuse
2	or abuse of authority or power or by the taking advantage of some weakness or disability or
3	misfortune of the plaintiff.
4	"Fraud" means that the defendant intentionally misrepresented or concealed a
5	material fact and did so intending to harm the plaintiff
6	There is no fixed formula for determining the amount of punitive damages, and
7	you are not required to award any punitive damages.
8	If you find that punitive damages are appropriate, you must use reason in setting
9	the amount. Punitive damages, if any, should be in an amount sufficient to fulfill their purposes
10	but should not reflect bias, prejudice, or sympathy toward any party.
11	In considering the amount of any punitive damages, you may not set the amount
12	
13	of any punitive damages in order to punish any of the three defendants (Tomorrow Now, Inc.,
14	SAP America, Inc., and SAP AG) for any harm to anyone other than the named plaintiffs in this
15	case.
16	You may impose punitive damages against one or more of the defendants and not
17	others, and may award different amounts against different defendants.
18	
19	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instruction 5.5 (modified); CACI 3945
20	(modified).
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
40	

1		Proposed Instruction No. 25-I (Defendants)
2		DAMAGES—PUNITIVE DAMAGES
3		COMPUTER DATA ACCESS AND FRAUD ACT
4		<u></u>
5	In o	rder for you to award any punitive damages against TomorrowNow, Inc. in
6	connection with the	e Computer Data Access and Fraud Act claim—Cal. Penal Code § 502(c)(2),
7	(3), (6), (7)—Oracl	le USA, Inc. must prove one of the following by clear and convincing
8	evidence:	
9	1)	That the conduct constituting malice, oppression, or fraud was committed
10		by one or more officers, directors, or managing agents of TomorrowNow,
11		Inc., who acted on behalf of TomorrowNow, Inc.; or
12	2)	That the conduct constituting malice, oppression, or fraud was authorized
13		by one or more officers, directors, or managing agents of TomorrowNow,
14		Inc.; or
15	3)	That one or more officers, directors, or managing agents of
16		TomorrowNow, Inc. knew of the conduct constituting malice, oppression,
17		or fraud and adopted or approved that conduct after it occurred.
18	In o	rder for you to award any punitive damages against SAP America, Inc. in
19	connection with the	e Computer Data Access and Fraud Act claim—Cal. Penal Code § 502(c)(2),
20	(3), (6), (7)—Oracl	le USA, Inc. must prove one of the following by clear and convincing
21	evidence:	
22	1)	That the conduct constituting malice, oppression, or fraud was committed
23		by one or more officers, directors, or managing agents of SAP America,
24		Inc., who acted on behalf of SAP America, Inc.; or
25	2)	That the conduct constituting malice, oppression, or fraud was authorized
26		by one or more officers, directors, or managing agents of SAP America,
27		Inc.; or
28	3)	That one or more officers, directors, or managing agents of SAP America,

		Inc. knew of the conduct constituting malice, oppression, or fraud and
		adopted or approved that conduct after it occurred.
	In ord	der for you to award any punitive damages against SAP AG in connection
with the Con	nputer Γ	Data Access and Fraud Act claim—Cal. Penal Code § 502(c)(2), (3), (6),
(7)—Oracle	USA, Ir	nc. must prove one of the following by clear and convincing evidence:
	1)	That the conduct constituting malice, oppression, or fraud was committed
		by one or more officers, directors, or managing agents of SAP AG, who
		acted on behalf of SAP AG; or
	2)	That the conduct constituting malice, oppression, or fraud was authorized
		by one or more officers, directors, or managing agents of SAP AG; or
	3)	That one or more officers, directors, or managing agents of SAP AG knew
		of the conduct constituting malice, oppression, or fraud and adopted or
		approved that conduct after it occurred.
	An er	mployee is a "managing agent" if he or she exercises substantial independent
authority and	l judgm	ent in his or her corporate decision making such that his or her decisions
ultimately de	etermine	e corporate policy.
	If you	u decide to award punitive damages against TomorrowNow, Inc. with respect
o Oracle US	A, Inc.	's and Oracle International Corp.'s Computer Data Access and Fraud Act
claim—Cal.	Penal C	Code § 502(c)(2), (3), (6), (7)—you should consider all of the following
factors in det	erminir	ng the amount:
(a)	How	reprehensible was TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct? In deciding how
reprehensible	e Tomo	rrowNow, Inc.'s conduct was, you may consider, among other factors:
	1)	Whether the conduct caused physical harm;
	2)	Whether TomorrowNow, Inc. disregarded the health or safety of others;
	3)	Whether Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp. were financially
		weak or vulnerable and TomorrowNow, Inc. knew Oracle USA, Inc. and

	Oracle International Corp. were financially weak or vulnerable and took
	advantage of them;
	Whether TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct involved a pattern or practice;
	and
	Whether TomorrowNow, Inc. acted with trickery or deceit.
(b)	s there a reasonable relationship between the amount of punitive damages and
Oracle USA	c.'s and Oracle International Corp.'s harm that TomorrowNow, Inc. knew was
likely to occ	pecause of its conduct?
(c)	n view of TomorrowNow, Inc.'s financial condition, what amount is necessary to
punish it and	scourage future wrongful conduct? You may not increase the punitive award
above an am	nt that is otherwise appropriate merely because TomorrowNow, Inc. has
substantial f	ncial resources.
	f you decide to award punitive damages against SAP America, Inc. with respect
to Oracle US	Inc.'s and Oracle International Corp.'s Computer Data Access and Fraud Act
claim—Cal.	nal Code § 502(c)(2), (3), (6), (7)—you should consider all of the following
factors in de	mining the amount:
(a)	How reprehensible was SAP America, Inc.'s conduct? In deciding how
reprehensibl	AP America, Inc.'s conduct was, you may consider, among other factors:
	Whether the conduct caused physical harm;
	2) Whether SAP America, Inc. disregarded the health or safety of others;
	Whether Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp. were financially
	weak or vulnerable and SAP America, Inc. knew Oracle USA, Inc. and
	Oracle International Corp. were financially weak or vulnerable and took
	advantage of them;
	Whether SAP America, Inc.'s conduct involved a pattern or practice; and
	Whether SAP America, Inc. acted with trickery or deceit.
(b)	s there a reasonable relationship between the amount of punitive damages and

1	Oracle USA,	Inc.'s and Oracle International Corp.'s harm that SAP America, Inc. knew was	
2	likely to occur because of its conduct?		
3	(c)	In view of SAP America, Inc.'s financial condition, what amount is necessary to	
4	punish it and	discourage future wrongful conduct? You may not increase the punitive award	
5	above an amo	unt that is otherwise appropriate merely because SAP America, Inc. has substantial	
6	financial reso	urces.	
7		If you decide to award punitive damages against SAP AG with respect to Oracle	
8	USA, Inc.'s a	nd Oracle International Corp.'s Computer Data Access and Fraud Act claim—Cal.	
9	Penal Code §	502(c)(2), (3), (6), (7)—you should consider all of the following factors in	
10	determining t	ne amount:	
11	(a)	How reprehensible was SAP AG's conduct? In deciding how reprehensible SAP	
12 13	AG's conduct was, you may consider, among other factors:		
13		1) Whether the conduct caused physical harm;	
15		2) Whether SAP AG disregarded the health or safety of others;	
16		3) Whether Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp. were financially	
10 17		weak or vulnerable and SAP AG knew Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle	
18		International Corp. were financially weak or vulnerable and took	
19		advantage of them;	
20		4) Whether SAP AG's conduct involved a pattern or practice; and	
21		5) Whether SAP AG acted with trickery or deceit.	
22	(b)	Is there a reasonable relationship between the amount of punitive damages and	
23	Oracle USA,	Inc.'s and Oracle International Corp.'s harm that SAP AG knew was likely to occur	
24	because of its	conduct?	
25	(c)	In view of SAP AG's financial condition, what amount is necessary to punish it	
26	and discourage	e future wrongful conduct? You may not increase the punitive award above an	
27	amount that i	otherwise appropriate merely because SAP AG has substantial financial resources.	
28			

1	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instruction 5.5 (modified); CACI 3945
2	(modified).
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24 25	
25 26	
26 27	
27	
28	

1		Proposed Instruction No. 25-J (Defendants)
2		DAMAGES—PUNITIVE DAMAGES
3	INTENTIONAL I	NTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE
4		
5	In ord	ler for you to award any punitive damages against TomorrowNow, Inc. in
6	connection with the	intentional interference with prospective economic advantage claim, Oracle
7	USA, Inc., Oracle In	ternational Corp., and Oracle EMEA Limited must prove one of the
8	following by clear ar	nd convincing evidence:
9	1)	That the conduct constituting malice, oppression, or fraud was committed
10		by one or more officers, directors, or managing agents of TomorrowNow,
11		Inc., who acted on behalf of TomorrowNow, Inc.; or
12	2)	That the conduct constituting malice, oppression, or fraud was authorized
13		by one or more officers, directors, or managing agents of TomorrowNow,
14		Inc.; or
15	3)	That one or more officers, directors, or managing agents of
16		TomorrowNow, Inc. knew of the conduct constituting malice, oppression,
17		or fraud and adopted or approved that conduct after it occurred.
18	In ord	ler for you to award any punitive damages against SAP America, Inc. in
19	connection with the	intentional interference with prospective economic advantage claim, Oracle
20	USA, Inc., Oracle In	ternational Corp., and Oracle EMEA Limited must prove one of the
21	following by clear an	nd convincing evidence:
22	1)	That the conduct constituting malice, oppression, or fraud was committed
23		by one or more officers, directors, or managing agents of SAP America,
24		Inc., who acted on behalf of SAP America, Inc.; or
25	2)	That the conduct constituting malice, oppression, or fraud was authorized
26		by one or more officers, directors, or managing agents of SAP America,
27		Inc.; or
28	3)	That one or more officers, directors, or managing agents of SAP America,

		Inc. knew of the conduct constituting malice, oppression, or fraud and
		adopted or approved that conduct after it occurred.
	In ord	der for you to award any punitive damages against SAP AG in connection
with the inte	ntional	interference with prospective economic advantage claim, Oracle USA, Inc.,
Oracle Intern	national	Corp., and Oracle EMEA Limited must prove one of the following by clear
and convinc	ing evid	ence:
	1)	That the conduct constituting malice, oppression, or fraud was committed
		by one or more officers, directors, or managing agents of SAP AG, who
		acted on behalf of SAP AG; or
	2)	That the conduct constituting malice, oppression, or fraud was authorized
		by one or more officers, directors, or managing agents of SAP AG; or
	3)	That one or more officers, directors, or managing agents of SAP AG knew
		of the conduct constituting malice, oppression, or fraud and adopted or
		approved that conduct after it occurred.
	An ei	mployee is a "managing agent" if he or she exercises substantial independent
uthority and	d judgm	ent in his or her corporate decision making such that his or her decisions
ıltimately de	etermine	e corporate policy.
	If you	u decide to award punitive damages against TomorrowNow, Inc. with respect
o Oracle US	SA, Inc.	's, Oracle International Corp.'s and Oracle EMEA Limited's intentional
nterference	with pro	ospective economic advantage claim, you should consider all of the
ollowing fa	ctors in	determining the amount:
(a)	How	reprehensible was TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct? In deciding how
eprehensibl	e Tomo	rrowNow, Inc.'s conduct was, you may consider, among other factors:
	1)	Whether the conduct caused physical harm;
	2)	Whether TomorrowNow, Inc. disregarded the health or safety of others;
	3)	Whether Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp. were financially

1			weak or vulnerable and TomorrowNow, Inc. knew Oracle USA, Inc. and
2			Oracle International Corp. were financially weak or vulnerable and took
3			advantage of them;
4		4)	Whether TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct involved a pattern or practice;
5			and
6		5)	Whether TomorrowNow, Inc. acted with trickery or deceit.
7	(b)	Is the	re a reasonable relationship between the amount of punitive damages and
8	Oracle USA,	Inc.'s a	and Oracle International Corp.'s harm that TomorrowNow, Inc. knew was
9	likely to occu	ır becau	use of its conduct?
10	(c)	In vie	ew of TomorrowNow, Inc.'s financial condition, what amount is necessary to
11	punish it and	discour	rage future wrongful conduct? You may not increase the punitive award
12	above an amo	ount tha	at is otherwise appropriate merely because TomorrowNow, Inc. has
13	substantial fi	nancial	resources.
14		If you	decide to award punitive damages against SAP America, Inc. with respect
15	to Oracle US	A, Inc.	s, Oracle International Corp.'s and Oracle EMEA Limited's intentional
16	interference v	with pro	ospective economic advantage claim, you should consider all of the
17	following fac	ctors in	determining the amount:
18	(a)	How	reprehensible was SAP America, Inc.'s conduct? In deciding how
19	reprehensible	SAP A	America, Inc.'s conduct was, you may consider, among other factors:
20		1)	Whether the conduct caused physical harm;
21		2)	Whether SAP America, Inc. disregarded the health or safety of others;
22		3)	Whether Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp. were financially
23			weak or vulnerable and SAP America, Inc. knew Oracle USA, Inc. and
24			Oracle International Corp. were financially weak or vulnerable and took
25			advantage of them;
26		4)	Whether SAP America, Inc.'s conduct involved a pattern or practice; and
27		5)	Whether SAP America, Inc. acted with trickery or deceit.
28			

1	(b)	Is the	ere a reasonable relationship between the amount of punitive damages and
2	Oracle USA,		and Oracle International Corp.'s harm that SAP America, Inc. knew was
3			use of its conduct?
4	(c)	In vi	ew of SAP America, Inc.'s financial condition, what amount is necessary to
5	punish it and	discou	rage future wrongful conduct? You may not increase the punitive award
6	above an amo	ount th	at is otherwise appropriate merely because SAP America, Inc. has substantial
7	financial reso	ources.	
8		If yo	u decide to award punitive damages against SAP AG with respect to Oracle
9	USA, Inc.'s,	Oracle	International Corp.'s and Oracle EMEA Limited's intentional interference
10	with prospect	tive ec	onomic advantage claim, you should consider all of the following factors in
11	determining t	the amo	ount:
12	(a)	How	reprehensible was SAP AG's conduct? In deciding how reprehensible SAP
13	AG's conduct was, you may consider, among other factors:		
14		1)	Whether the conduct caused physical harm;
15		2)	Whether SAP AG disregarded the health or safety of others;
16		3)	Whether Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle International Corp. were financially
17			weak or vulnerable and SAP AG knew Oracle USA, Inc. and Oracle
18			International Corp. were financially weak or vulnerable and took
19			advantage of them;
20		4)	Whether SAP AG's conduct involved a pattern or practice; and
21		5)	Whether SAP AG acted with trickery or deceit.
22	(b)	Is the	ere a reasonable relationship between the amount of punitive damages and
23	Oracle USA,	Inc.'s	and Oracle International Corp.'s harm that SAP AG knew was likely to occur
24	because of its	s condu	nct?
25	(c)	In vi	ew of SAP AG's financial condition, what amount is necessary to punish it
26	and discourag	ge futu	re wrongful conduct? You may not increase the punitive award above an
27	amount that i	s other	wise appropriate merely because SAP AG has substantial financial resources.
28			

1	
2	Authority: Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instruction 5.5 (modified); CACI 3945
3	(modified); Ramona Manor Convalescent Hospital v. Care Enters., 225 Cal. Rptr. 120, 132 (Cal.
4	Dist. Ct. App. 1986).
5	Біза. Са. т р р. 1900).
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	CLAIMS INVOLVING
12	EQUITABLE ISSUES
13	EQUITABLE ISSUES ORACLE MODULE
14	
15	Oracle proposes the following jury instructions for claims involving equitable issues.
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 26-A (Plaintiff		
2	EQUITABLE CLAIMS		
3			
4	In addition to the claims on which I have already instructed you, Oracle USA,		
5	Oracle International Corporation, Oracle EMEA, and Siebel Systems allege three equitable		
6	claims for unfair competition, unjust enrichment and an accounting against TomorrowNow, SAP		
7	AG and SAP America. I will instruct you on the elements of each of these claims, and the relief,		
8	if any, you are permitted to provide for each claim.		
9			
10	Authority: None. Transitional instruction.		
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			

1	Proposed Instruction No. 26-B (Plaintiffs			
2	UNFAIR COMPETITION			
3	(Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 17200 et seg.)			
4				
5	Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation, Oracle EMEA, and Siebel			
6	Systems claims that one or more of the Defendants violated California's Unfair Competition			
7	Law, which prohibits business practices that are unlawful, fraudulent or unfair. A practice may			
8	be considered "unfair" even if it is not "unlawful" or "fraudulent" and vice versa. Therefore, you			
9	should find that a defendant violated the Unfair Competition Law if Oracle proves by a			
10	preponderance of the evidence that TomorrowNow, SAP AG, and/or SAP America committed			
11	business practices that are unlawful, fraudulent or unfair.			
12				
13	Authority: Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 17200; Cel-Tech Commc'ns, Inc. v. L.A. Cellular Tel. Co.,			
14	20 Cal. 4th 163, 180 (Cal. 1992); William L. Stern, <u>Bus. & Prof. C. § 17200 Practice</u> , §§ 3:12-			
15	3:13 (2010) (paraphrased).			
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
2 0 27				
2 <i>7</i> 28				
- 0				

1	Proposed Instruction No. 26-C (Plaintiff			
2	UNFAIR COMPETITION—UNLAWFUL PRACTICES			
3	(Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 17200 et seq.)			
4				
5	For the purposes of the Unfair Competition Law, an "unlawful business act or			
6	practice" may include any business practice that violates state or federal law. Therefore, you			
7	should find that TomorrowNow, SAP AG and/or SAP America have violated the Unfair			
8	Competition Law by engaging in unlawful business practices if you determine that they have			
9	done any one of the following pursuant to my previous instructions:			
10	1) violated the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act;			
11	2) violated California Penal Code section 502;			
12	3) unlawfully interfered with Oracle's prospective economic advantage,			
13	whether intentionally or negligently; or			
14	4) committed trespass to chattels.			
15				
16	Authority: Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 17200; Cel-Tech Commc'ns, Inc. v. L.A. Cellular Tel. Co.,			
17	20 Cal. 4th 163, 180 (Cal. 1992); Saunders v. Super. Ct., 27 Cal. App. 4th 832, 838-39 (Cal. Ct.			
18	App. 1994) ("The 'unlawful' practices prohibited by section 17200 are any practices forbidden			
19	by law, be it civil or criminal, federal, state, or municipal, statutory, regulatory, or court-made.");			
20	William L. Stern, Bus. & Prof. C. §17200 Practice, § 3:56 (2010) (paraphrased).			
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				

1	Proposed Instruction No. 26-D (Plaintiffs)
2	UNFAIR COMPETITION—FRAUDULENT PRACTICES
3	(Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 17200 et seq.)
4	
5	For the purposes of the Unfair Competition Law, a "fraudulent business act or
6	practice" means any conduct that is likely to confuse or deceive members of the public. If you
7	find that Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation, Oracle EMEA, or Siebel Systems has
8	proven by a preponderance of the evidence that members of the public were likely to be confused
9	or deceived by the business practices of TomorrowNow, SAP AG and/or SAP America, you
10	should find that the Defendant has violated the Unfair Competition Law by engaging in
11	fraudulent business practices. The Plaintiffs need not prove that any members of the public were
12	actually confused or deceived, that any member of the public actually relied upon the fraudulent
13	practice, or that any member of the public sustained damages as a result of the practice. The
14	Plaintiffs need only prove Defendants business conduct was likely to deceive or confuse.
15	
16	Authority: Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 17204; Comm. on Children's Television v. Gen. Foods
17	Corp., 35 Cal. 3d 197, 211 (Cal. 1983); William L. Stern, Bus. & Prof. C. § 17200 Practice, §§
18	3:154-3:167 (2010).
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 26-E (Plaintiffs)
2	UNFAIR COMPETITION— UNFAIR PRACTICES
3	(Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 17200 et seq.)
4	
5	For the purposes of the Unfair Competition Law, an "unfair business act or
6	practice" means conduct that threatens an incipient violation of an antitrust law, or violates the
7	policy or spirit of one of those laws because its effects are comparable to or the same as a
8	violation of the law, or otherwise significantly threatens or harms competition.
9	
10	Authority: Cel-Tech Commc'ns, Inc. v. L.A. Cellular Tel. Co., 20 Cal. 4th 163, 187 (Cal. 1992);
11	William L. Stern, Bus. & Prof. C. § 17200 Practice, §§ 3:113-3:117 (2010) (paraphrased).
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 26-F (Plaintiffs			
2	UNFAIR COMPETITION—RESTITUTION			
3	(Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 17200 et seq.)			
4	<u>,</u>			
5	If you find that one or more of the Defendants violated section 17200, you must			
6	decide whether to award monetary restitution to the Plaintiffs and the amount of restitution, if			
7	any. If you decide to award monetary restitution, it must be limited to money or property that a			
8	defendant took from the Plaintiffs, or money or property in which the Plaintiffs had a vested			
9	interest.			
10				
11	Authority: Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 17203; Korea Supply Co. v. Lockheed Martin Corp., 29			
12	Cal. 4th 1134, 1136-37, 1149 (Cal. 2003).			
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				

1	Proposed Instruction No. 26-G (Plaintiffs)
2	UNJUST ENRICHMENT/RESTITUTIONOTHER CLAIMS
3	CTIGOST BETTER CHITTEN CHITTEN
4	Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation, Oracle EMEA, and Siebel
5	Systems claim that one or more of the Defendants were unjustly enriched by their access to and
6	use of Oracle's software and software support materials. If you find for the Plaintiffs on all of
7	their claims for breach of contract, intentional or negligent interference, and trespass to chattels,
8	you may not find for the Plaintiffs on their claims for unjust enrichment. If you have found
9	against the Plaintiffs on any of their claims for breach of contract, intentional or negligent
10	interference, or trespass to chattels, or if the Plaintiffs have chosen to waive any of those claims,
11	then you may consider their claim for unjust enrichment.
12	
13	Authority: December 15, 2008 Order Granting Motion to Dismiss in Part and Denying It In Part,
14	Dkt. No. 224.
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

Proposed	Instruction	No.	26-H	(Plaintiffs)

_

5 0

7 ha

p

UNJUST	ENRICHMENT/RESTITUTION

The doctrine of unjust enrichment is an equitable principle based on the idea that one person should not be able to unjustly enrich himself at the expense of another. The principle of unjust enrichment goes beyond merely restoring what a plaintiff actually lost. Where a benefit has been received by the defendant but the plaintiff has suffered no corresponding loss, the enrichment of the defendant may be unjust, and the defendant may be under a duty to give the plaintiff the amount by which the defendant has been enriched. The emphasis, therefore, is on the wrongdoer's enrichment, not the victim's loss. A person acting in conscious disregard of the rights of another should be required to disgorge all profit in order to benefit the injured party and deter the perpetrator from committing unlawful actions again. Principles of unjust enrichment, therefore, may compel a defendant to surrender all money or the value of all benefits obtained through an unfair business practice regardless of whether those amounts represent money taken directly from the victims of that unfair practice. A benefit is conferred not only when one adds to the property of another, but also when one saves the other from expense or loss. Thus, the term "benefit" includes the costs of development of products that a defendant avoided as a result of its unjust conduct.

Authority: County of San Bernardino v. Walsh, 158 Cal. App. 4th 533, 542 (Cal. Ct. App. 2007)

(citing Ward v. Taggart, 51 Cal. 2d 736, 741-42 (Cal. 1959)); Restatement (First) of Restitution

§ 1, cmt. E; Ghirardo v. Antonioli, 14 Cal. 4th 39, 51 (Cal. 1996); Cal. Fed. Bank v. Matreyek, 8

Cal. App. 4th 125, 132 (Cal. Ct. App. 1992); Ajaxo, Inc. v. E*Trade Grp., Inc., 135 Cal. App. 4th

21 (Cal. Ct. App. 2005).

1	Proposed Instruction No. 26-I (Plaintiffs			
2	UNJUST ENRICHMENT/RESTITUTION			
3				
4	In order to prevail on its unjust enrichment/restitution claim, Oracle USA, Oracle			
5	International Corporation, Oracle EMEA, and/or Siebel Systems must prove by a preponderance			
6	of the evidence that:			
7	1) a defendant received a benefit; and			
8	2) a defendant unjustly retained the benefit at the Plaintiff's expense.			
9	If Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation, Oracle EMEA, and/or Siebel			
10	Systems prove these elements by a preponderance of the evidence, you should find in favor of			
11	the Plaintiff on its unjust enrichment claim and determine the amount by which the Defendants			
12	were unjustly enriched.			
13				
14	Authority: Acculmage Diagnostics Corp. v. Terarecon, Inc., 260 F. Supp. 2d 941, 958 (N.D.			
15	Cal. 2003) (citing Lectrodryer v. SeoulBank, 77 Cal. App. 4th 723 (Cal. Ct. App. 2000)).			
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
2 7				
28				
40				

1	Proposed Instruction No. 26-J (Plaintiffs				
2	AN ACCOUNTING				
3	ANACCOUNTING				
4	Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation, Oracle EMEA, and/or Siebel				
5	Systems claim they are owed an accounting of the income and gross profits that one or more of				
6	the Defendants obtained through their allegedly wrongful conduct. The duty to account arises				
7	where there is a relationship between the parties or other circumstances that require an				
8	accounting in equity, and an unknown balance is due that cannot be ascertained without an				
9	accounting. You may award an accounting if Oracle USA, Oracle International Corporation,				
10	Oracle EMEA, and/or Siebel Systems prove by a preponderance of the evidence that:				
11	1) a defendant misappropriated a plaintiff's property and used that property				
12	to create a financial benefit in which that Plaintiff is entitled to share; and,				
13	2) the amount of money due to the Plaintiff cannot be fully ascertained				
14	without an accounting, the means of which are within the knowledge of				
15	the defendant.				
16					
17	Authority: Mathew Bender California Forms of Pleading and Practice, §7.12[1]; <i>Teselle v</i> .				
18	McLoughlin, 173 Cal. App. 4th 156, 179-80 (Cal. Ct. App. 2009) (relationship necessary to				
19	claim for accounting may be formed where defendant possesses money or property it is obliged				
20	to surrender to plaintiff).				
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	CLAIMS SEEKING
12	EQUITABLE RELIEF DEFENDANTS' MODULE
13	DEFENDANTS' MODULE
14	Defendants do not propose jury instructions be read on claims for equitable relief, which
15	must ultimately be decided by the Court, but propose to draft them if the Court desires the
16 17	jury's assistance in deciding disputes of fact.
17 10	
18	
19 20	
20 21	
21 22	
23	
24	
2 5	
26	
27	
28	
-	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	INDIRECT LIABILITY
12	
13	(GENERALLY) ORACLE MODULE
14	For all claims other than for copyright, on which Oracle proposes separate instructions,
15	Oracle proposes that the jury receive the following indirect liability jury instructions for all
16	remaining causes of action.
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1		Proposed Instruction No. 27-A (Plaintiffs)
2		<u>AGENCY</u>
3	E 1	
4		of the Plaintiffs claim that an agency relationship existed between
5		wNow and its parent corporations, Defendants SAP AG and SAP America.
6		ctions on agency apply only to the following claims:
7	1)	Violations of the Federal Computer Fraud and Abuse Act;
8	2)	Violations of the California Computer Data Fraud and Abuse Act;
9	3)	Breach of contract;
10	4)	Intentional interference with prospective economic advantage;
11	5)	Negligent interference with prospective economic advantage;
12	6)	Violations of California Business & Professions Code § 17200;
13	7)	Trespass to chattels;
14	8)	Unjust enrichment; and,
15	9)	An accounting.
16		
17	Authority: None. Tra	nsitional instruction.
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
20 27		
28		

1	Proposed Instruction No. 27-B (Plaintiffs)
2	AGENCY—DEFINED
3	
4	Each of the Plaintiffs claim that Defendant TomorrowNow acted as the agent of
5	Defendants SAP AG and SAP America. An "agent" performs services of another called a
6	"principal" under an express or implied agreement and is subject to the other's control or right
7	to control the matter and means of performing the services. An agent is acting within the scope
8	of authority if the agent is engaged in the performance of duties which were expressly or
9	impliedly assigned to the agent by the principal.
10	
11	Authority: Instructions 4.4, 4.5 Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil).
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 27-C (Plai	ntiffs
2	AGENCY—ELEMENTS	
3		-s
5		S
6		W
7	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
8		SAP
9		<i>77</i> 11
10		AP
10 11		
12		
13)II
13 14		, u
1 4 15		
15 16		(N.D.
17		
18		,
10 19		
20		
20 21		
21 22		
23		
24 25		
25 26		
26 27		
27		
28		

1	Proposed Instruction No. 27-D (Plaintiffs)
2	AGENCY—LIABILITY
3	
4	If you find that TomorrowNow was the agent of SAP AG and SAP America and
5	was acting within the scope of its authority, and if you find against TomorrowNow, then you
6	must also find against SAP AG and SAP America. If you do not find against TomorrowNow
7	then you must find for SAP AG, SAP America and TomorrowNow.
8	If you find against TomorrowNow, but do not find that TomorrowNow was acting
9	within the scope of authority as an agent of SAP AG and SAP America, then you must find that
10	SAP AG and SAP America are not liable under this theory. You may still find that they are
11	liable for one or more of these claims under some other theory.
12	
13	Authority: Instruction 4.9, Ninth Circuit Manual of Model Jury Instructions (Civil).
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 27-E (Plaintiffs)	
2	CONSPIRACY—ESSENTIAL FACTUAL ELEMENTS	
3		
4	The Plaintiffs claim that they were harmed by TomorrowNow's conduct and that	
5	SAP AG and SAP America are responsible for the harm, because they were each part of a	
6	conspiracy to commit the harmful conduct by TomorrowNow. Oracle specifically claims that	
7	SAP AG and SAP are liable under a conspiracy theory for the following nine claims:	
8	1) Violations of the Federal Computer Fraud and Abuse Act;	
9	2) Violations of the California Computer Data Fraud and Abuse Act;	
10	3) Breach of contract;	
11	4) Intentional interference with prospective economic advantage;	
12	5) Negligent interference with prospective economic advantage;	
13	6) Violations of California Business & Professions Code § 17200;	
14	7) Trespass to chattels;	
15	8) Unjust enrichment; and,	
16	9) An Accounting	
17	A conspiracy is an agreement by two or more persons to commit a wrongful act.	
18	Such an agreement may be made orally or in writing or may be implied by the conduct of the	
19	parties.	
20	If you find against TomorrowNow on any one of these claims, then you must also	
21	determine whether SAP AG and/or SAP America is also responsible for the harm to one or more	
22	of the Plaintiffs. SAP AG and/or SAP America is responsible if a plaintiff proves both of the	
23	following:	
24	1) That SAP AG and/or SAP America was aware that TomorrowNow planned to	
25	commit one or more of the wrongful acts; and	
26	2) That SAP AG and/or SAP America agreed with TomorrowNow and intended	
27	that one or more of the wrongful acts be committed.	
28	Mere knowledge of a wrongful act without cooperation or an agreement to	

1	cooperate is insufficient to make SAP AG or SAP America responsible for the harm.
2	A conspiracy may be inferred from circumstances, including the nature of the acts
3	done, the relationships between the parties, and the interests of the alleged co-conspirators.
4	Oracle is not required to prove that SAP AG and/or SAP America personally committed a
5	wrongful act or that SAP AG and/or SAP America knew all the details of the agreement or the
6	identities of all the other participants.
7	If you find against TomorrowNow on one or more of the nine claims listed above
8	and you find a plaintiff has proven these elements against SAP AG and/or SAP America, then
9	you must find for the plaintiff and against SAP AG and/or SAP America on each such claim. If
10	you find that the Plaintiffs have not proven these elements against SAP AG and/or SAP America
11	as to any of the nine claims listed above, you may still find that SAP AG and/or SAP America is
12	liable for one or more of these claims under some other theory.
13	
14	Authority: CACI No. 3600 (modified).
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 27-F (Plaintiffs)
2	CONSPIRACY—ONGOING CONSPIRACY
3	
4	If you decide that SAP AG and/or SAP America joined the conspiracy to commit
5	one or more of the acts by TomorrowNow described above, then SAP AG and/or SAP America
6	is responsible for all acts done as part of the conspiracy, whether the acts occurred before or after
7	it joined the conspiracy.
8	
9	Authority: CACI 3601 (modified).
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
-	

1		Proposed Instruction No. 27-G (Plaintiffs)	
2	AIDING AN	ID ABETTING—ESSENTIAL FACTUAL ELEMENTS	
3			
4	The Plaint	iffs claim that they were harmed by TomorrowNow's conduct and that	
5	SAP AG and SAP Ameri	ca are responsible for the harm because they aided and abetted	
6	TomorrowNow in comm	itting the harmful conduct by TomorrowNow. The Plaintiffs	
7	specifically claim that SA	AP AG and SAP are liable under an aiding and abetting theory for the	
8	following nine claims:		
9	1) Vi	olations of the Federal Computer Fraud and Abuse Act;	
10	2) Vi	olations of the California Computer Data Fraud and Abuse Act;	
11	3) Br	each of contract;	
12	4) Int	entional interference with prospective economic advantage;	
13	5) Ne	gligent interference with prospective economic advantage;	
14	6) Vi	olations of California Business & Professions Code § 17200;	
15	7) Tro	espass to chattels;	
16	8) Ur	just enrichment; and,	
17	9) Ar	Accounting.	
18	If you find	against TomorrowNow on one or more of the above claims, then you	
19	must determine whether SAP AG and/or SAP America are also responsible for the harm to one		
20	or more of the Plaintiffs.	SAP AG and/or SAP America are responsible as an aider and abettor if	
21	a plaintiff proves all of th	a plaintiff proves all of the following:	
22	1) That SA	AP AG and/or SAP America knew that the wrongful conduct was being	
23	committed by Tomorrow	Now against the plaintiff;	
24	2) That SA	AP AG and/or SAP America gave substantial assistance or	
25	encouragement to Tomor	rowNow; and	
26	3) That SA	AP AG's and/or SAP America's conduct was a substantial factor in	
27	causing harm to the plain	tiff.	
28	Mere know	wledge that a wrongful act was being committed and the failure to	

1	prevent it do not constitute aiding and abetting.
2	If you find against TomorrowNow on one or more of the nine claims listed above,
3	and you find a plaintiffs has proven these elements against SAP AG and/or SAP America, then
4	you must find for the plaintiff and against SAP AG and/or SAP America on each such claim. If
5	you find that the Plaintiffs have not proven these elements against SAP AG and/or SAP America
6	as to any of the nine claims listed above, you may still find that SAP AG and/or SAP America
7	are liable for one or more of these claims under some other theory.
8	
9	Authority: CACI 3610 (modified).
10	
11	
12	
1314	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1		Proposed Instruction No. 27-H (Plaintiffs)
2		RATIFICATION
3	TI.	
4		Plaintiffs claim that they were harmed by TomorrowNow's conduct and that
5		AP America are responsible for the harm, because SAP AG and/or SAP
6	America approved	that conduct after it occurred. Oracle specifically claims that SAP AG and
7	SAP America are 1	iable under a ratification theory for the following nine claims:
8	1)	Violations of the Federal Computer Fraud and Abuse Act;
9	2)	Violations of the California Computer Data Fraud and Abuse Act;
10	3)	Breach of contract;
11	4)	Intentional interference with prospective economic advantage;
12	5)	Negligent interference with prospective economic advantage;
13	6)	Violations of California Business & Professions Code § 17200;
14	7)	Trespass to chattels;
15	8)	Unjust enrichment; and,
16	9)	An Accounting.
17	If yo	ou find against TomorrowNow on any one of these claims, then you must also
18	determine whether	SAP AG and/or SAP America is also responsible for the harm to one or more
19	of the Plaintiffs. S.	AP AG and/or SAP America is responsible if one or more of the Plaintiffs
20	proves all of the fo	llowing:
21	1)	That TomorrowNow intended to act on behalf of SAP AG and/or SAP
22	America;	
23	2)	That SAP AG and/or SAP America learned of TomorrowNow's conduct
24	after it occurred; ar	nd,
25	3)	That SAP AG and/or SAP America approved SAP AG and SAP America
26	conduct.	
27		
28		

1	Approval can be shown through words, or it can be inferred from a person's
2	
3	conduct. Approval also can be inferred if SAP AG and/or SAP America voluntarily kept the
4	benefits of TomorrowNow's conduct after SAP AG and/or SAP learned of that conduct.
5	
6	Authority: CACI No. 3710 (modified).
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	INDIRECT LIABILITY
12	(GENERALLY)
13	(GENERALLY) DEFENDANTS' MODULE
14	Defendants propose specific indirect liability jury instructions for copyright infringement,
15	the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act claims, and the Computer Data Access and Fraud Act
16	claims, and the following instructions on general indirect liability for the remaining causes
17	of action.
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 27-A (Defendants)
2	CORPORATIONS—SUBSIDIARIES—RATIFICATION (SAP AMERICA, INC.)
3	
4	Each of the plaintiffs claims that Defendant SAP America, Inc. is responsible for
5	the actions of defendant TomorrowNow, Inc. Specifically, each of the plaintiffs claims that SAP
6	America, Inc. approved the conduct of TomorrowNow, Inc. after it occurred. You must decide
7	whether SAP America, Inc. approved that conduct. In order to establish their claim, each of the
8	plaintiffs must prove all of the following:
9	1) That an employee, agent, director or officer of SAP America, Inc. learned
10	of TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct after it occurred; and
11	2) That one or more SAP America, Inc. employees, agents, directors and
12	officers, acting in his/her/their official capacity on behalf of SAP America,
13	Inc., approved TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct and the basis for it.
14	In order for SAP America, Inc. to be responsible for the conduct of
15	TomorrowNow, Inc., the plaintiffs must prove, by a preponderance of the evidence, that one or
16	more employees, agents, directors and officers of SAP America, Inc., acting within the scope of
17	his/her/their authority, approved TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct. An employee, agent, director
18	and officer is acting within the scope of his/her authority if he/she was performing tasks
19	reasonably related to the kinds of tasks that he/she was employed to perform or it is reasonably
20	foreseeable in light of SAP America, Inc.'s business or the employee's, agent's, director's or
21	officer's responsibilities.
22	
23	Authority: See CACI No. 3710 (modified); Borges v. City of Hollister, No. C03-05670 HRL,
24	2005 WL 589797, at *26 (N.D. Cal. Mar. 14, 2005)
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 27-B (Defendants)
2	CORPORATIONS—SUBSIDIARIES—RATIFICATION (SAP AG)
3	
4	Each of the plaintiffs claims that Defendant SAP AG is responsible for the actions
5	of defendant TomorrowNow, Inc. Specifically, each of the plaintiffs claims that SAP AG
6	approved that conduct of TomorrowNow, Inc. after it occurred. You must decide whether SAP
7	America, Inc. approved that conduct. In order to establish their claim, each of the plaintiffs must
8	prove all of the following:
9	3) That an employee, agent, director or officer of SAP AG learned of
10	TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct after it occurred; and
11	4) That one or more SAP AG employees, agents, directors and officers,
12	acting in his/her/their official capacity on behalf of SAP AG, approved
13	TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct and the basis for it.
14	In order for SAP AG to be responsible for the conduct of TomorrowNow, Inc.,
15	the plaintiffs must prove, by a preponderance of the evidence, that one or more employees,
16	agents, directors and officers of SAP AG acting within the scope of his/her/their authority,
17	approved TomorrowNow, Inc.'s conduct. An employee, agent, director or officer is acting
18	within the scope of his/her authority if he/she was performing tasks reasonably related to the
19	kinds of tasks that he/she was employed to perform or it is reasonably foreseeable in light of
20	SAP AG's business or the employee's, agent's, director's or officer's responsibilities.
21	
22	Authority: See CACI No. 3710 (modified); Borges v. City of Hollister, No. C03-05670 HRL,
23	2005 WL 589797, at *26 (N.D. Cal. Mar. 14, 2005)
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

1	Proposed Instruction No. 27-C (Defendants)
2	SECONDARY/VICARIOUS LIABILITY FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT,
3	INTERFERENCE AND TRESPASS TO CHATTELS CLAIMS
4	
5	Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle International Corp., and Oracle EMEA Limited have
6	asserted that SAP America, Inc. and SAP AG should be held vicariously liable for
7	TomorrowNow, Inc.'s alleged breach of contract, alleged interference with prospective
8	economic advantage, and alleged trespass to chattels. Oracle USA, Inc., Oracle International
9	Corp., and Oracle EMEA Limited have the burden to prove, for each claim discussed above, that
10	SAP America, Inc. and SAP AG are responsible and liable for the conduct of the third defendant.
11	TomorrowNow, Inc.
12	To prove their claim that SAP America, Inc. and SAP AG are responsible and
13	liable for any alleged harm caused by the third defendant, TomorrowNow, Inc., Oracle USA,
14	Inc., Oracle International Corp., and Oracle EMEA Limited must prove all of the following:
15	1) That TomorrowNow, Inc. is directly liable for the claim asserted; and
16	2) That SAP America, Inc. and SAP AG induced, caused, directed or
17	materially contributed to the conduct of TomorrowNow, Inc. that supports
18	that claim.
19	
20	Authority: CACI 3701. Tort Liability Asserted Against Principal—Essential Factual Elements
21	(modified)
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	